[illegible] 0

99 –

77 –

32 – 1

960 11

35 – 1

20 – 0

1015 12

2

·74·75

84·85.

92·93·94·95

-95 102 103

-108

-115

-125 127

yage from Warren
Ocean & back on board
Exchange Commenced
Sept 16th A D 1841 Obed Luce Master

49

Thursday Sept 16th 1841
at 1/2 past 8 A M waid anchor at Spectis Rocks
with a light N N E wind at Noon point Jud
Bore W by S So Ends this day

Friday Sept 17th
Comes Brisk N N E winds & hazy Steering Sou
employed in clearing up the decks & at 6
Block island Bore N W by N 15 miles Middl
moderate gales Steering South under
Sail Latter part fresh gales & cloudy
employed in fitting the Boats No Obs
Lat by D R 39.08 Long by D R 71.37

Saturday Sept 18th
Comes Strong E N E gales & Rainy Steer
at 4 P M Saw Sperm Whales Middle p
Strong gales & squally by the wind ha
S S W at 12 Midnight wore Ship
at 6 A M calm a squall
took in f top fore sail a
the M ake &
up
M D
headin
Lat by

Sunday Sept 1

ins a heavy NNE gale W

a heading up East under C

fore staysail at 2 A.M. M more moder

tter part Clear with a gale & bad sea

ng too under Close R. Main Topsail

So Ends this day Latt by Obs 38.21 Long by Chro 71.2

Monday Sept 20th

Comes in strong gale from NNE heading

East at 1 P.M. More Moderate Kept of

S by E under Close R. Main topsail and

fore sail middle part strong gales & bad

at 6 A.M. kept by the wind to Ruged

Run heading East Ends with more

. Latt by Obs 37.43 Long by Chro 69.45

Tuesday Sept 21th

ong gale from NNE with a verey bad sea

eading east under Close R. Main topsail and

foresail this barque is a first Rate sea

the best i ever was in makes first

weather we have had heavy gales with

bad sea and it still holds on, ...

M. the gale increases took in the foresail

heavy gales & d sea Latter part

inues but sea Irregular Sot

fo End 4

37.1 .43

Wednesda Sept 22nd 1841

Comms a gale from S E with flying clouds by the wind to the Eastward under close Rf topsail and Rf foresail past a barque heading to the NW middle part the gale continues with heavy squalls at 2 AM took in the fore sail at day light set it a gaine at 8 AM wind shifted to NNW cept of East under close Rf main topsail & Rf foresail at 11 wind shifted to WNW and continued to Breeze at 1/2 past 11 took in the foresail & hove too blowing very heavy So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 37.14 Long by Chro 67.15

Thursday Sept 23rd

Comms a heavy gale from WNW heading North under close Rf Main topsail & fore staysail at 12 Midnight wind Moderated at 5 AM cept of Ship S. at noon under hole topsails So Ends
Lat by Obs 37.14 Long by Chro 65.48

Friday Sept 24th

Comms Strong WNW gales & Rugged Steering under hole topsails & topgalant sailes i am hopes to have good weather to fitt the Boa & ships for whaleing & then to gitt some oh that i may gitt this Ship full and to th in 2 years Middle and Latter part mod WNW gales and good weather employed in fitti the Boats and Ship So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.42 Long by Chr 62.51

Saturday Sept 1841

Comms light westerly winds fine weather steering
E by S all sail set employed in Ships duty at 7 PM
Spoke a Sagharbour brig 2 months out 120 bbls
Latter part moderate SW gales & fine weather
2 sails in sight so Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.41 Long by Chro 61.11

Sunday Sept 26th

Comms Brisk SW winds & fine weather Steering
E by S 2 sails in sight middle and Latter part
fresh Breezes saw a finback at 10 AM Spoke
a English Brig so Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.36 Long by Chro 58.00

Monday Sept 27th

Comms Brisk SW winds & fine weather steering
E by S middle part Squally with Rain
Latter Moderate West gales so Ends this day
Lat by Obs 36.33 Long by Chro 55.20

Tuesday Sept 28th

Moderate WSW winds Steering E by S
dle part light winds & som Squally
ter part good weather employed in setting
Riggin so Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.18 Long by Chro 52.52

Wednesday Sept 29th

ms fresh Breezes Steering E by S employed
hips duty middle part strong Breezes
part strong gales from NNE by
ne the Eastward Spoke a Bark
d from so Ends this day
ng by Chro 50.0

Thursday Sept 30th 1841
Coms moderate N.E. gales by the wind to the Eastward employed in ships duty Middle part light varible winds & calm Latter part light winds from S.E. and Cloudy by the wind to the Eastward So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 35.58

Friday October 1th 1841
Coms moderate S.E. gales & Cloudy by the wind to the Eastward employed in Ships duty Middle & Latter part Strong Breezes from South to S.W. Steering E by S saw one Sail standing to the westward So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.12 Long by Chro 47.00

Saturday Oct 2th
Coms fresh breezes from W.S.W. Steering East Middle & Latter part Strong gales one Sail in Sight So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.51 Long by Chro 44.00

Sunday Oct 3th
Coms Strong W.S.W. gales with flying S
Steering East Middle part light varible win
Calm Latter part light winds from N to N.E.
with Rain by the wind to the Eastward So E
No Obs Lat by D.R 37.06 Long by D.R 41.50

Monday Oct 4th
Coms light varible winds & Rainy at 6 P.M
& S E wore Ship to the N.E. Mi part
Steering E Latter part N Ends
Lat by Obs 38.22 Long 39.41

19 days out

Tuesday Oct 1841

Coms a gale from W.S.W with Rain Steering S.S.E under close R. Maintopsail & foresail at 6 P.M. Moderated and Shifted to the S.E heading S.S.E. Midle & Latter parth Moderate gales & bad sea with Som Rain at 11 wore Ship to the N.E. So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 38.15 Long by Chro 39.08

Wednesday Oct 6th

Coms Strong gales from W.S.W to west steering East under double R topsailes & continues so through the nighth Latter parth Strong gales 7 A.M. cepth of S.E. by S i shall giv up going to the western islands it is so rugged So Ends
Lat by Obs 38.28 Long by Chro 36.26

Thursday Oct 7th

Coms Strong gales from W to N.N.E with Rain Steering S.S.E at 4 P.M Spok Brig Fanny of Provis town 8 months out 230 bbls Midle parth Moderate gales heading S.S.E. Latter parth light from E to E.S.E by the wind to the south Imployed in Brakeing out So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 36.48 Long by Chro 34.46

Friday Oct 8th

Coms Moderate S.E winds & good weather by the wind to the S.S.W Midle parth Strong gales from S.S.E by the wind to the Eastward
ter part Strong South gales by the wind
E.S.E. one Sail in sight
s this
by Ob Long by Chro 33.50

Saturday t 9th 1841

Coms strong SW gales the wind to the SSE middle part the same Latter part strong Breezes by the wind to the S by E saw one sail so Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 35.13 Long by Chro 32.43

Sunday Oct 10th

Coms fresh SW winds & good weather by the wind to the SSE middle & latter part light winds & fine weather heading SSE saw a finback so Ends this day
Lat by Obs 33.45 Long by Chro 31.04
and by Obs — 30.39

Monday Oct 11th

Coms light SW winds & fine weather by the wind to the SSE middle part light winds & calm Latter part light varible winds. sent up a new fore top gallant mast so Ends this day Lat by Obs 32.59

Tuesday Oct 12th

Coms light varible winds heading South westerly Middle & Latter part strong gales from SE to SSE by the wind from SSW to SW so Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31.53 Long by Chro 30.55

Wednesday Oct 13th

Coms strong SE to SSE winds by the wind from S to SE Middle & Latter part light varible winds & calm with squalls of Rain so Ends Lat by Obs 31.19

Thursday Oct 14th

Coms light winds all round the Compass attend with Rain squalls and continues so throug night Latter part light winds from ts by the wind to the S tand Sa
(Daysout) Lat by Obs 31.12 Long Chro 3

Remarks Friday Oct 1841
Comⁿˢ light winds from E S E to E by the wind to the Southward all Sail out nothing in sight middle part light winds from E S E Steering S by E Latter part Strong Breezes saw a sail So Ends this day

Remarks Saturday Oct 16th
Comⁿˢ Strong East winds Steering S by E all Sail out & continues so through the day So Ends this 24 hours
Latt by Obs 27.30 Long by Chro 28.43

Remarks Sunday Oct 17th
Comⁿˢ fresh E winds Steering S by E nothing in Sight middle & latter part Moderate gales & fine weather So Ends this day Latt by Obs 25.27 Long by Chro 27.30

Remarks Monday Oct 18th
Comⁿˢ light E N E winds Steering South & continues so through the day Latt by Obs 23.24 Long by Chro 26.58

Remarks Tuesday Oct 19th
Comⁿˢ moderate E N E winds & Smokey Steering South middle & Latter part Strong gales & Cloudy. So Ends this day No Obs Latt by D R 21.00 Long by D R 26.23

Remarks Wednesday Oct 20th
Comⁿˢ Strong E N E gales & Cloudy Steering South and Continues So through the day So Ends
Latt by Obs 18.10 Long by Chro 25.41

Remarks Thursday Oct 21th
Strong E N E gales & Cloudy Steering South all
[illegible] Doubled [illegible] the topsails during the night
tacks at 4 [illegible] of South Saw Nothing So Ends
16.3k Long by Chro 25.25
at 4 [illegible] d to [illegible] Noon 26.11
Diferance 26 west

Remarks Friday Oct 22 1841 9
Coms fresh Breezes from E.S.E. Steering South all Sail out
Latter part moderate gales & fine weather saw a
Barque Standing to the northward So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 13.53 Long by Chro corrected 25.14 by Obs 25.19

Remarks Saturday Oct 23th
Coms Moderate E.S.E gales Steering South Middle
& Latter part Brisk Breezes & hazey so Ends this day
Lat by Obs 11.19 Long by Chro 24.37

Remarks
Sunday Oct 24th
Coms light East winds & cloudy Steering
South 2 Sailes in Sight at 5 P.M. Saw Hump
Backs Lowered two Boats with no Success
Middle & Latter part light varible winds & calm
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 10.30 Long by Chro 24.18

Remarks Monday Oct 25th
Coms light North winds Steering South [illegible]
Middle & Latter part light varible winds & calms 3
Sailes in sight So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 9.41 Long by Chro 23.41

Remarks Tuesday Oct 26th
Coms light winds & calms middle & Latter part the
Same 3 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day
Latt by Obs 9.12 Long by Chro 23.38

Remarks Wednesday Oct 27th
Coms light S.E winds Steering South employed in
[illegible] Middle & Latter part light varible
& calms 5 Sailes in sight [illegible]
Latt by Obs 8.39 Long by

42 days out

10 Remarks Thursday Oct 28th 1841
Comes light variable airs & calms 3 Sailes in Sight
Middle part [illegible] Latter part Moderate S W
[illegible] steering S by E so Ends this 24 hours
Latt [illegible] 1.42 Long by Chro 22.51

Remarks Friday Oct 29th
[illegible] light N W winds steering S by E one sail in sight
Middle & latter part light winds from N to S W by
the wind to the S S E so Ends this 24 hours
Latt by Obs 6.27 N Long by Chro 21.45 W

Remarks Saturday Oct 30th
Comes light S W winds by the wind to the S S E one
sail in sight & continues so through the 24 hours
[illegible] this day Lat by Obs 5.29 Long by Chro 21.03

B Remarks Sunday Oct 31st
Comes light S W winds by the wind to the S S E 2 Sailes
in sight Middle & latter part variable winds and
[illegible] 4 Sailes in sight so Ends this day & month
[illegible] Obs

Remarks Monday November 1st
Comes light S E wind & Squally by the wind to the
[illegible] Sails in sight Middle & Latter part
Squally so Ends this day Latt 3.42 Long 20.45

Remarks Tuesday Nov 2nd
Comes Squally wind South by the wind to the
[illegible] one sail in sight & continues so through
[illegible] Lat by Obs 3.03 N Long by Chro 21.45

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3rd
[illegible] light variable winds & Squalls
[illegible] Long by Chro 22.20
[illegible]

Remarks Thursd Nov 4th 1841 11
Coms light airs & calms & ntinues so through the day No Obs

Remarks Friday Nov 5th
Coms light variable winds & squally 3 sails in sight Latter part Moderate South gales by the winds by the wind to the W.S.W Lat 1.13 S

Remarks Saturday Nov 6th
Coms light variable winds & squally Latter part Moderate S.S.E gales by the wind to the S.W So Ends this day Lat by Obs 0.01 N Long by Ch 24.24

Remarks Sunday Nov 7th
Coms Brisk S.S.E gales by the wind to the S.W & continues so through the day one sail in sight Lat by Obs 1.53 S Long by chro 25.35 & by Obs 25.06

Remarks Monday Nov 8th
All this day Brisk Breezes from S.S.E to S.E Steering S.W one sail in sight & some finbacks Lat by Obs 3.51 S Long by Chro 27.07

Remarks Tuesday Nov 9th
All this 24 hours Moderate S.E gales Steering S.W by S Lat by Obs 6.08 S Long by Chro 28.25

Remarks Wednesday Nov 10th
Coms Brisk E.S.E gales Steering S.W employed in turning up Rigging & taring down Middle & Latter part fresh Breezes so ends this 24 hours. Lat 8.21 S Long 30.04 West

)5h [illegible]

Remarks Thursd[illegible] Nov 11th 1841
Comes Strong [illegible] & fine weather, Steering S.W all sail
[illegible] Middle part squally Latter part Strong gales
Ends this day Lat by Obs 10.31 S Long by Chro 31.52

Remarks Friday Nov 12th
All this day Strong gales [illegible] Steering S.W
Lat by Obs 12.53 Long by Chro 33.32

Remarks Saturday Nov 13th
Comes Moderate from E.S.E Steering S.W by S all sail out
Employed in Ships duty Setting in Sights [illegible] water
Middle & Latter part light winds saw 3 sailes standing
to the Northward So Ends this twenty four hours
Lat by Obs 14.57 Long by Chro 34.41

Remarks Sunday Nov 14th
Comes light East winds & fine weather steering
S.W by S Middle & Latter part light winds from
[illegible] Lat by Obs 16.22 Long by Chro 35.36

Remarks Monday Nov 15th
All this day light E.S.E winds Steering S.W by S
all sailes Lat by Obs 17.46 Long by Chro 36.22

Remarks Tuesday Nov 16th
Comes light S.W winds Steering S.W & 4 Sailes in
sight one Brig a Boarding Middle part light
winds & calm Latter part light winds from
E 3 Sailes in Sight & one [illegible]
Lat by Obs 18.41 Long by Chro 36.48

out
out

Remarks Wednesday Nov 17th 1841
Coms moderate N.E. gales fine weather Steering S.W. by S
nothing in sight [illegible]
Middle & Latter part fresh N.E. Breezes So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 20.46 Long by Chro 38.04 & by Obs 37.32

Remarks Thursday Nov 18th
Coms fresh N.E. winds Steering S.W. by S all sail out
Middle part light winds all round the compass
Latter part light variable winds with rain
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday Nov 19th
Coms light winds S to S.E. by the wind to the
Southwestwards Middle & Latter part Brisk gales
from S.E. to E.S.E. Steering S.W. by S one sail in
sight Lat by Obs 22.35 Long by Chro 39.04

Remarks Saturday Nov 20th
Coms fresh N.E. gales Steering S.W. by S saw 4
sailes Middle & Latter part Strong gales from
East So Ends Lat by Obs 24.44 Long by Chro 40.42

Remarks Sunday Nov 21st
Coms Strong East winds Steering S.W. by S saw one
sail steering to the westward Middle & Latter
part wind S.E. Lat by Obs 26.44 Long by Chro 42.1[illegible]

Remarks Monday Nov 22nd
Coms Strong S.E. winds Steering S.W. by S
Middle & Latter part Strong gales & [illegible]
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 28.53

64 days out

[illegible] Remarks Tuesday Nov 23rd 1841
[illegible] strong NE gales with rainy weather steering SW by S
middle & Latter part strong gales with Rain
So Ends this 24 hours No Obs Lat by DR 31.00

Remarks Wednesday Nov 24th
Coms strong Eastr winds & Rain steering SW by S
at [illegible] in the morning i shall be on good whale
ground i shall stay about here 3 or four
weeks [illegible] the hope to gite some oil
Middle & Latter parts lights winds So Ends
Lat by Obs 32.50 Long by Chro 47.37

Remarks Thursday Nov 25th
Coms moderate SE winds steering South
at sundown shortened sail & hailed by the
wind to the Eastward Latter part lights winds
from the Northward & calm saw one sail
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 33-55 Long 47.33

Remarks Friday Nov 26th
Coms light varible winds & calm at sun
down took in sail middle & Latter parts
lights winds & calms at 11 AM saw a sperm
whale going very quick Lowered with no
success So Ends No Obs

Remarks Saturday Nov 27th
Coms lights varible winds & calm one sail
in sight Latter part strong gales with
[illegible] heading SE under double R
[illegible] So Ends this day No Obs

[illegible]

Remarks Nov 28th on Sunday 1841 15
Coms strong N.E gales with rain by the wind to the Eastward under double R topsails Latter part North winds & good weather Steering S E saw finbacks & porpoises & caught one So Ends this day Lat by Obs 35.33 Long by Chro 45.27

Remarks Monday Nov 29th
Coms North winds & good weather Steering SW saw porpoises & caught 4 Middle part strong gales at 11 PM wind shifted to S.E. Latter part a gale heading S W under close R foretopsail & mainsail So Ends this day Lat by Obs 36.08 Long by Chro 46.55

Remarks Tuesday Nov 30th
Coms a gale from S.E heading S W under close R M topsail & foresail Middle part quite Moderate Latter part Moderate S.E gales Steering West Saw finbacks so Ends this Day Lat by Obs 36.28 Long by Chro 48.17

Remarks Wednesday December 1st
this Day & Month commences Moderate East winds & good weather Steering West saw porpoises & caught 2 middle part under short sail Latter part moderate gales from S.E by the wind to the S W Lat 35.49 Long 49.51

Remarks Thursday Dec 2nd
Coms fresh N.E gales by the wind to the N W at 2 PM Saw Sperm whales Lowerd and at 4 took one [illegible] whale to the Ship at 5 coms cutting cut of one side the whale Middle part lay by the whale at [illegible] fast [illegible] got all the Boats in [illegible] 3 [illegible]
48 days out Lat by Obs 35.49

Remarks Friday Dec 3th 1841
Comes moderate & gales at 5 P.M. whale all in
main sail [illegible] E.S.E. one sail in sight Middle
part employed in Boiling Latter part Strong
winds & [illegible] heading to the S W Lat 36.02

Remarks Saturday Dec 4th
Comes Strong gales from S.S.E and squally by
the wind to the Eastward under Main topsail &
foresail employed in boyling saw a ship steering
S.W. Middle part varible winds at 6 A.M. wind
Shifted to S.W. from that to South Blowing
a gale with a very bad sea east of S.E. So Ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 36.01 Long by Chro 48.30

Remarks Sunday Dec 5th
Comes a gale from South Steering S.E. employed
in Boiling at 4 P.M. hauled by the wind to the
eastward Middle part varible Latter part calm
with a bad swell So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.05 Long by Chro 48.15

Remarks Monday Dec 6th
Comes calm employed in Boiling Middle
part varible weather at 11 P.M. finished Boiling
Latter part a gale heading S.W. under close
Main Topsail & Staysails Lat 36.10

Remarks Tuesday Dec 7th
Comes a gale from N.S.W. heading S.W. under Close
[illegible] at 6 Moderates Some set the foresail
Middle part Squally Latter part a heavy gale
with heavy Squalls So Ends No Obs

[illegible] out

Remarks Wednesday Dec 8th 1841
Coms a heavy N.b.W gale with a very bad sea
heading N.W under close R. Maintopsail & staysails
Middle the gale continues Latter part More
Moderate set the foresail [illegible] [illegible] heading
N.E. So Ends Lat 34.47 Long 47.00

Remarks Thursday Dec 9th
Coms a N.b.W gale heading S.W under close R.
Main topsail & foresail employed in stowing
down at 10 wind shifted to W wore
Ship to the N.b.W Latter part a gale
So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 34.35

Remarks Friday Dec 10th
Coms a N.W gale heading N.b.W under
Maintopsail & foresail finished stowing
down Middle & Latter part light variable
winds Lat by Obs 34.42 Long by Chro 47.10

Remarks Saturday Dec 11th
Coms light varible winds & calms Middle
part varible weather Latter part a gale from
S.E heading South under Maintopsail and
foresail So Ends this day Lat 35.23

B Remarks Sunday Dec 12th
Coms a E.S.E gale heading N.E under Maintop
sail & foresail Middle part strong breezes
Latter part Moderate gales heading [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 34.16 Long by Chro 46.[illegible]

88 Days out

18 Remarks Monday Dec 13th 1841
Coms moderate E S E winds by the wind to the S E
at 6 headed N N E tacked to the S S E I am now bound
to the [illegible] Middle part varible Latter part
strong gales from North Steering East. So Ends
this [illegible] Lat by Obs 34.10 Long by Chro 45.08

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14th
Coms strong North winds Steering E by S all sail
out saw a ship steering S W middle & Latter
part strong S W gales So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 35.14 Long by Chro 41.27

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15th
Coms strong S W gales Steering East and contin
[illegible] through the day Lat by Obs 35.24 Long by Chro 37.20

Remarks Thursday Dec 16th
Coms fresh W S W gales & some Rains steering East
Middle & Latter part light westerly winds and good
weather so Ends this day Lat 35.27 Long 34.37

Remarks Friday Dec 17th
Coms light westerly winds Steering East middle
part fresh gales Latter part Moderate
so Ends this 24 hours Lat 35.43 Long 31.15 by Obs 32.20

Remarks Saturday Dec 18th
Coms Moderate winds from W N W to S S W
Steering E by S Middle part wind from S S W
[illegible] at 5 A.M. tacked to the Southward
Latter part Moderate E S E winds by the wind
the S E So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 35.56 Long by Chro 29.55 by [illegible] 30.15

Remarks Sunday Dec 19th 1841
Coms light winds from N.E. & fine weather Steering E by S middle part light winds Latter part Strong North gales with Rain No Obs Lat D.R. 36.15 Long D.R. 27.56

Remarks Monday Dec 20th
Coms Strong North winds with Rain Steering E by S and continues so through the 24 hours No Obs
Latt by D.R. 36.33 Long by D.R. 24.08

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21th
Coms Strong North winds with Rain Steering E by S at 9 P.M. wind Shifted suddenly to the S.W. Latter part Strong gales and clear No Whales this day
Latt by Obs 36.39 Long by Chro 20.33

Remarks Wednesday Dec 22th
Coms Strong S.W. gales Steering E by S & continues so through the day Lat by Obs 36.53 Long by Chro 16.41

Remarks Thursday Dec 23th
Coms Strong S.W. gales Steering E by S Stove in the waist Boat Middle & Latter part light winds Saw a Number of Right whales No Whales this day Latt by Obs 37.00 Long by Chro [illegible]

Remarks Friday Dec 24th
Coms fine weather & light N.W. winds Steering E.S.E. Saw Some Rt whales Middle & Latter part Strong gales at 5 A.M. Saw the Tristan Islands at Noon close in with the North Island No Whales this day Chro 57 Miles to the East

{100 Days out}

26 Remarks Saturday Dec 25th 1841
Comes strong [illegible] gales with rain, Steering E S E
under double reefed topsails Middle & Latter part more
moderate with rain So Ends this 24 hours No Obs
Lat by D.R. 37.51   Long by D.R. 8.36 W

Remarks Sunday Dec 26th
Comes strong North winds with rain steering
E S E all sail out and continues thick & stormy
through the 24 hours So Ends Lat D.R. 37.51 Long D.R. 4.11 W

Remarks Monday Dec 27th
Comes strong North winds foggy Steering E S E Middle and
Latter part light winds & calms So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 38.01   Long by Chro 2.09 W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 28th
Comes light N winds steering E S E onbent fore
Sail & bent another Middle & Latter part fresh
gales from West employed in mending Sailes
Saw a number of F whales So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 37.56 Long by Chro 1.12 East

Remarks Wednesday Dec 29th
Comes strong west winds Steering E S E at 6 PM S E by E
Middle & Latter part the same So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 38.02   Long by Chro 4.44 E

Remarks Thursday Dec 30th
Comes fresh Breezes from West Steering S E by E
[illegible] Sailes Middle & latter
part strong gales same sail So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 38.24 Long by Chro 8.37 E

Remarks Dec 31st 1841
Comes gale from N & W Steering S E b E at 6 P.M.
Steered E S E Latter part more N & W so Ends
this day Month & year Lat 38.10 Long 12.15 E

Remarks January 1st 1842
Comes strong NW gales Steering S E b E Middle
& Latter part light winds So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 38.08 Long by Chro 15.16 East

Remarks Sunday Jan 2nd
Comes calm middle & latter part light Southerly
winds Steering S E b E ends fresh breezes
Lat by Obs 38.10 Long by Chro 17.13 E

Remarks Monday Jan 3rd
Comes strong N & W gales Steering E b E
Middle & Latter part strong gales from N & W
So Ends this day Lat 38.24 Long 20.16 E

Remarks Tuesday Jan 4th
Comes strong gales from W S W to S W steering
S E b E & continues so through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 38.30 Long by Chro [illegible] E

Remarks Wednesday Jan 5th
Comes fresh breezes from N & W steering S E b E
Middle & Latter part light variable winds & calm
Lat by Obs 38.05 Long by Chro 25.10 & by Obs [illegible]

Remarks Thursday Jan 6th 1842
Comes variable airs & calms Middle & latter part
light variable winds & some Rain in both parts
So Ends Lat 38.33 Long by Chr 26.55

113 [illegible]

Remarks Friday Jan 7th 1842.
Commences [illegible] gales with Some Rain by the
wind [illegible] [illegible] out latter part light
winds & calm 2 Sails in sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 7.31. Long by Chro 27.55 East

Remarks Saturday Jan 8th
Commences Latter part light winds from the
Northward Steering E by S one sail in sight So Ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 37.25 Long by Chro 28.40

Remarks Sunday Jan 9th
Comms light North West winds & fine weather Steering
E by S all sail out & continues so through the
day Lat by Obs 37.08 Long by Chro 31.20 E

p Remarks Monday Jan 10th
Commences light variable winds & fine weather Steering
E by S all sail out nothing in sight Middle part
[illegible] winds latter part light winds So Ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 36.08 Long by Chro 32.55 .

B Remarks Tuesday Jan 11th
Comms light North winds Steering East Middle and
latter part Moderate gales So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 35.35 Long by Chro 34.50

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th
Comms light winds from SW Steering East at
7 PM Wind Shifted to the SW in a Squall
Middle and Latter part Strong SW gales
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 34.05 Long 37.41

Remarks Thursday Jan 13 1842 23
Com strong S S W gales steering East middle and Latter part wind from south to S S E one sail in sight So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 32.26 Long by Chro 40.21

Remarks Friday Jan 14th
Coms strong breezes from S E by the wind to the E S E at 1 P.M. spoke ship Susquehanna New york with lost of main mast mizzen topmast and all her Boats cook house &c with one man She was [illegible] in Lat 42 S bound into False Bay cape good Hope to Repair middle and Latter part Strong S E gales by the wind to the E N E saw 2 sails Steering to the westward So Ends this 24 hours Lat 31.04 Long 41.32

Remarks Saturday Jan 15th
Coms Strong S E gales by the wind to the E N E & continues so through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 29.33 Long by Chro 43.20

Remarks Sunday Jan 16
Coms Strong S E gales by the wind to the E N E saw 2 sails steering to the Westward Latter part Moderate gales So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 28.10 Long by Chro 44.29

Remarks Monday Jan 17th
Coms strong S E gales by the wind to the E N E Middle & Latter part the same So Ends this day Lat by Obs 26.34 Long by Chro 45.[illegible]
[illegible] by Obs 45.[illegible]

124 days out

24 Remarks Tuesday Jany 18th 1842
Coms Strong & Squalls by the wind to the E&S
at 2 PM tacked to the southwest at 12 midnight
tacked to the westward Latter part strong gales
[illegible] at 6 AM made the Land the South
[illegible] bearing [illegible] at 11 AM [illegible] of Shore
[illegible] Lat [illegible] 25.56 Long by Chro 46.44

Remarks Wednesday Jany 19th
Coms Strong SE gales with heavy squalls at 1
PM tacked in shore at 5 tacked to the SSW
[illegible] the topsails & took in the Mainsail
[illegible] heavy with [illegible] squalls Middle part
a gale with very heavy squalls Latter part
varible winds & squally Land in Sight
So Ends this day Lat 26.11 Long 46.49

Remarks Thursday Jany 20th
Coms Strong SE gales & squally by the wind to
the SSW under Double R topsails i am Bound
to the [illegible] for the weather is to bad hear
[illegible] find whales and get home
in 4 or 5 months Middle & Latter part strong
[illegible] hauling from SSE to south So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 27.55 Long by Chro 47.07

Remarks Friday Jany 21th
Coms Strong SSE gales with a bad sea
[illegible] Middle & Latter part [illegible]
Northerly gales So Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] by Obs 30.15 Long by Chro 47.50

Remarks Saturday Jan 22 1842
Comes light North winds and fine weather steering S.S.E all sail out nothing in sight Middle part light winds Latter part calm saw a humpback So Ends this day Lat by Obs 31.04 Long by Chro [illegible]

Remarks Sunday Jan 23
Comes calm Middle & Latter part light variable winds And calm So Ends this 24 hours Lat 31.30 Long [illegible]

Remarks Monday Jan 24th
Comes light variable winds & calm Middle part variable winds on both tacks Latter part fresh [illegible] heading S.S.W So Ends Lat 32.07 Long 48.45

B Remarks Tuesday Jan 25th
Comes Strong S.E gales by the wind to the S.S.W Middle & Latter part Strong gales from S.E [illegible] by the wind to the Southward So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 33.54 Long by Chro 48.50

Remarks Wednesday Jan 26th
Comes Strong S.E gales by the wind to the S.W [illegible] Middle & Latter part light wind steering S.S.E So Ends this day Lat 35.16 Long 49.50

Remarks Thursday Jan 27th
Comes light East winds Steering S.S.E all sail out Nothing in Sight Middle variable winds & fine weather So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 36.51 Long by Chro 51.35

134 Days out

26 [illegible] Remarks Friday Jan 28 1842
Comm moderate [illegible] gales Steering SE by E [illegible]
[illegible] Middle & latter part Much the same
saw a humpback So Ends these twenty four hours
Lat by Obs 37.20 Long by Chro 54.47

Remarks Saturday Jan 29
Comm [illegible] winds Steering SE by E
[illegible] latter part fresh breezes & hazy weather
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 37.47 Long by Chro 58.45

Remarks Sunday Jan 30th
Comms Strong SW gales Steering E S E saw a Number of
finbacks Middle & latter part Strong gales So Ends
these 24 hours Lat by Obs 37.37 Long by Chro 62.50

Remarks Monday Jan 31st
Comms Strong Breezes from NW Steering E S E
[illegible] latter part more moderate So Ends
this day & month Lat 37.32 Long 66.41

Remarks Tuesday February 1st 1842
Comms moderate NW gales & cloudy steering E S E
[illegible] may have a hundred barrels more
[illegible] month in gen Middle part strong
[illegible] & Squally Latter part good weather
So Ends this day Lat 37.32 Long 70.12

Remarks Wednesday Feb 2nd
Comms moderate gales at ½ past 12 PM wind
[illegible] to SW Steering S E by E [illegible]
[illegible] part light winds So Ends this day
[illegible] 37.46 Long by Chro 73.12
by [illegible] 72.35

[illegible]

L Remarks Thursday Feb 3rd 1842 27
Coms SW winds & calms Nothing in sight Latter part
light SW winds So Ends Lat 37.46 Long 74.37
Chr 75.32

P Remarks Friday Feb 4
Coms light SW winds steering E by S Middle
& Latter part Moderate gales at 10 AM saw
Amsterdam island a head So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 37.52 Long by Chro 77.22

Remarks Saturday Feb 5th
Coms light North winds steering E by S for the
islands at 6 PM tacked off shore about 6
miles from the land by chronometer 30 miles
to far East Middle part on both tacks
under short sail at 4 AM coms raining
at 7 shifts of South at 10 SE at 11 E by S
Ends strong North winds & thick rainy
weather No Obs Lat DR 37.11 Long DR 77.50

Remarks Sunday Feb 6th
Coms strong North winds & thick weather
steering E by S at 4 PM wind shifted to SW
Middle & Latter part fresh breezes from S
to SW So Ends Lat 37.50 Long 81.10

Remarks Monday Feb 7th
Coms Moderate gales & varible from S to W
steering E by S Middle & Latter part light
winds and calm Nothing in sight
So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 37.32 Long by Chro 82.56

[145 days out]

Remarks Tuesday Feb 8th 1842
Com calm at 1 P.M. a light Breeze from S.W. [illegible]
and to the S.S.W. all sail out Nothing in sight
Middle & Latter part strong gales from N.W.
[illegible] E.b.S. & Ends cloudy Lat 37.38 Long D.R. 85.15

Remarks Wednesday Feb 9
Com strong S.W. gales with Rain Steering E.b.S.
under double R. topsails & courses middle part
strong gales & squalls Latter part Moderate
gales from W.S.W. Steering East so Ends this day
Lat by Obs 37.14 Long by Chro 88.07

Remarks Thursday Feb 10th
Coms moderate W.S.W. gales & rainy steering East
middle part fresh Breezes Latter part light
variable winds & calm so Ends this 24 hours
by Obs Lat D.R. 36.35 Long D.R. 90.25

Remarks Friday Feb 11th
Coms light various winds & calm Nothing in sight
middle part calm Latter part light winds from
the [illegible] hauling to the wind to the S.E. &
Ends calm by Obs Lat D.R. 36.21 Long D.R. 91.00

Remarks Saturday Feb 12th
Coms calm at 1 P.M. a breeze from the North
Steering East & continues so through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 35.53 Long by Chro 94.15

Remarks Sunday Feb 13th
Com strong North gales steering E.b.S. middle
part strong gales Latter part light variable
winds so Ends this day Lat 35.31 Long 97

Remarks Monday Feb 14th 1842 29
Coms Strong W&W gales Steering East all sail out
& continues so through the 24 hours Lat 34.41 Long 101.35

Remarks Tuesday Feb 15th
Coms strong W&W gales Steering East taking in sail
Middle & Latter part Moderate gales & good weather
So Ends this 24 hours Latt 34.01 Long 103.26

Remarks Wednesday Feb 16th
Coms Moderate gales from west steering E [illegible]
Middle & Latter part North winds So Ends this day
Latt by Obs 33.20 Long by Chr 105.22

Remarks Thursday Feb 17th
Coms Strong North winds with rain Steering E
middle & Latter part Moderate SW gales So Ends
this 24 hours No Obs Lat DR 32.27 Long DR 107.40

Remarks Friday Feb 18th
Coms Moderate SW gales Steering E by N Middle
part under Short sail Latter part squally
at 6 AM saw a shoal of Sperm whales going very
quick Lowered with no success So Ends this day
Lat 31.38 Long 109.5

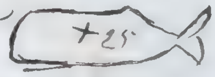
Remarks Saturday Feb 19th
Coms Strong SW gales steering E by N Latter part
light westerly winds steering ESE saw nothing So
Ends this day Latt by Obs 31.13 Long by Chr 111.27

Remarks Sunday Feb 20th
Coms light NW winds Steering ESE middle part under short
sail to the Southward Latter part light SW winds
Steering ESE saw porpoises grampuses &c So Ends
(158 days out) this day Latt 31.22 Long [illegible].35

Remarks Monday Feb 21 1842

Com light SW winds & fine weather steering ESE all sail
out [illegible] middle part under short sail
Latter part strong breezes from South by the wind to
the ESE so Ends this 24 hours Lat 31.28 Long 114.16 East

Remarks Tuesday Feb 22nd

Comes strong South Breezes by the wind to the ESE
middle part on both tacks under short sail Latter
part fresh Breeze at 6 AM saw a shoal of whales
going quick at 9 lowered & at ½ past 11 took one whale
to the ship so Ends this day Lat by Obs 31.30 

Remarks Wednesday Feb 23th

Comes strong Breezes at 1 PM commenced cutting at
[illegible] all in main sail to the W by N by the wind
middle part on both tacks cutting up the blubber
Latter part strong gales employed in Boiling by the
wind to the eastward so Ends this 24 hours the
[illegible] Lat by Obs 31.27 Long by Chro 115.10

Remarks Thursday Feb 24th

Comes strong gales employed in Boiling at 1 PM
[illegible] to the westward at 6 PM took in the
main sail Blowing a gale quit Boiling middle
part strong gale Latter part more moderate
finished Boiling at 10 AM wore ship to the
eastward so Ends Lat 31.36 Long 114.33

Remarks Friday Feb 25th

Comes strong south gales by the winds to the
[illegible] and clear weather by the wind to the [illegible]
[illegible] the night under short sail Latter part
light winds & calm so Ends Lat 31.45 Long 115.01

[illegible]

Remarks Saturday Feb 26th A 1842
Coms light S W winds by the wind to the [illegible] [illegible] middle
part under short sail Blowing strong Latter part
strong gales Steering N So Ends this day Lat 30.59 Long 114.[illegible]

B Remarks Sunday Feb 27th
Coms strong SW gales Steering North at [illegible]
took in sail heading W&N Latter part fresh gales
from SW by the wind to the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat by Obs 29.23 Long by Chro 114.00

Remarks Monday Feb 28th
Coms fresh SW gales by the wind to the W&W under
single R topsails Nothing in sight middle
part under short sail as usual Latter part
strong Breezes from SSE Steering N W So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 28.48 Long by Chro 112.35 E

Remarks Tuesday March 1th
Coms strong SSE gales Steering N&W middle part
lying too under Maintopsail Latter part a gale
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 28.05 Long 111.45

Remarks Wednesday March 2th
Coms a gale from SSE heading SW under close
R Maintopsail Latter part more Moderate Steering
N W So Ends this day Lat 28.14 Long 110.56

Remarks Thursday March 3th
Coms Moderate SE winds Steering N&W Nothing in
sight Latter part light winds & hazy Steering
N&W So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 27.27 Long by Chro 109.35

164 Days out

92 [illegible] Remarks Friday March 4th 1842
Com Moderate SE gales & smokey steering N by E all
[illegible] in sight [illegible] that i could see and
[illegible] home off this voyage but
[illegible] a good ship & fare crew
Latter part fresh gales steering N by E so ends this day
[illegible] Long by Chro 109·44 & by Obs 109·14

Remarks Saturday March 5th
Com fresh SE gales steering N by E middle part lying
[illegible] Latter part light winds & fine weather
steering [illegible] so ends this 24 hours Lat 25·02 Long 109·41

Remarks Sunday March 6th
Com light SW winds & fine weather steering North
Saw porpoises & humpbacks Latter part light winds
[illegible] Lat 24·20 Long 109·42 E

Remarks Monday March 7th
Com light SE winds steering North Latter part
light winds & calm so ends this day Lat 23·48 Long 109·26

Remarks Tuesday March 8th
Com [illegible] winds & calm Nothing in sight
Latter part Moderate gales at 7 AM saw a Whale
going to windward quick lowered but could not
[illegible] up with him Ends cloudy No Obs Lat DR 23·15

Remarks Wednesday March 9th
Com fresh breezes & cloudy steering North
Latter part strong Breezes steering North
[illegible] so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 22·35 Long by Chro 108·55

[illegible]

Remarks Thursday March 10th 1842
Coms Strong Breezes from S E by the wind to the
N E saw a breach middle parts handing up the
under skirt sail Latter part [illegible]
Steering W S W So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 22.18 Long by Chro 108.30 E

Remarks Friday March 11th
Coms Moderate S E gales Steering west middle
parts by the wind to the S W under short sail
Latter part lights winds by the wind to the S W
Saw grampuses So Ends this day Lat 22.55 Long 104.45

Remarks Saturday March 12th
Coms lights S E winds & fine weather by the wind to the
E S E Middle part on both tacks Latter light [illegible]
on ~~both~~ tacks Saw Nothing So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 22.43 Long by Chro 108.05

B Remarks Sunday March 13th
Coms Moderate S E gales by the wind to the
E N E all Sail out Nothing in Sight Latter
part Strong Breezes So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 22.28 Long by Chro 109.12 E

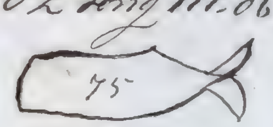
Remarks Monday March 14th
Coms Strong gales from S S E by the wind to
the Eastward Latter part by the wind to the
S W So Ends this day Lat 22.44 Long 109.05

Remarks Tuesday March 15th
Coms Strong South winds by the wind to the S S E
Latter part Moderate gales heading E by S
So Ends this day Lat 22.44 Long 109.55
181 days out

[illegible] Remarks Wednesday March 16th 1842
Commences [illegible] South winds by the wind to the E S E
all sail out [illegible] Nothing [illegible] that i could get a whale
latter part light airs & fine weather So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 22.42 Long by Chro 110.35

[illegible] Thursday March 17th
Comes light winds from S S W by the wind to the
[illegible] [illegible] on both tacks Latter parts light
airs [illegible] S S E strong current setting to the
West Lat by Obs 22.39 Long by Chro 110.48

Remarks Friday March 18th
[illegible] light [illegible] winds by the wind to the S S E all sail
set Nothing in sight Latter part light West winds
by the wind to the South one sail in sight at 8
[illegible] [illegible] a whale Lowered & at noon took him to
the [illegible] So Ends this day Lat by Obs 23.02 Long 111.06



Remarks Saturday March 19th
Comes fine weather at 1 P.M. commenced cutting
at [illegible] head off & body all in Middle part
[illegible] [illegible] employed in cutting up the blubber
at [illegible] [illegible] took on to the head at ½ past 6 all in
[illegible] sail So Ends this day Latt 22.54 Long 111-25

Remarks Sunday March 20th
Moderate South gales by the wind to the W S W
Employed in Boiling Latter part light winds by
wind to the S E So Ends this 24 hours
Lat [illegible] 22.41 Long by Chro 110.53
[illegible] current setting to the Northward

Remarks Monday March 21st [illegible] 3[illegible]
Coms moderate [illegible] winds & fine weather by the wind
to the S.E. employed in [illegible] Latter part by the
winds at 10 A.M. finished [illegible] So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 23.23 Long by Chro 111.00

Remarks Tuesday March 22nd
Coms moderate Southerly gales by the wind
to the S.E. Middle part heading to the [illegible]
under short sail Latter part strong [illegible]
So Ends this day Lat 23.33 Long by Chro [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday March 23rd
Coms strong South gales by the wind to the [illegible]
employed in Coopering the [illegible] Latter part
strong gales employed in stowing down Lat 23.[illegible]

Remarks Thursday March 24th
Coms strong South gales heading E.S. employed
in stowing down Latter part strong Breeze
finished stowing down & washed up So Ends this [illegible]
Lat by Obs 23.12 Long by Chro 111.00

Remarks Friday March 25th
Coms strong Breezes by the wind to the S.E.
Middle & latter part moderate S.S.E. gales
by the wind to the S.W. So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 23.41 Long by Chro 110.26

Remarks Saturday March 26th
Coms moderate S.S.E. [illegible] by the wind to the
Eastward Latter part strong Breezes
So Ends this Day Lat 23.24 Long 110.30

[illegible] 2 days out

Remarks Sunday March 27 1842
Commences strong breezes steering West sails in sight
Latter part strong gales from south steering west
2 sails in sight so ends Lat 23.18 Long 108.50

Remarks Monday March 28th
Commences strong gales steering North at 5 P.M. spoke
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & Ship Factor [illegible]
Latter part strong gales steering NW So Ends this day
Lat by obs 22.25 Long by Chro 108.23

Remarks Tuesday March 29th
Commences strong south gales steering NW 2 sails in
sight Latter part strong gales saw a barque [illegible]
[illegible] so Ends this day Lat 22.34 Long 107.24

Remarks Wednesday March 30th
Commences strong breezes 2 sails in sight one a
[illegible] Latter part moderate gales 2 sails
in sight so Ends this day Lat 22.31 Long 107.50

Remarks Thursday March 31st
Commences moderate SE gales & the winds to the
Eastward 1 sail in sight Latter part light SSE
winds steering East so Ends this day Lat 22.27 Long 108.30

Remarks Friday April 1st 1842
Commences light SSW winds steering East one sail in sight
Latter part strong gales Lat 22.30 Long [illegible]

Remarks Saturday April 2nd
Commences strong gales heading SSE under M. topsail & foresail
Latter part [illegible] gale heading SSW So Ends this day
Lat by obs 22.21 Long by Chro [illegible]

Sunday April 3rd 1841

Coms a gale from SE by the wind [illegible]
Latter part strong gales by the wind to the [illegible]
ward so Ends this day Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Monday April 4th

Coms strong SE gales by the wind to the [illegible]
Middle part heaving to the Westward [illegible]
part strong gales heading E [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday April 5th

Coms strong SE by S gales by the wind to the [illegible]
Latter part light winds heaving [illegible]
so Ends this day Lat 22.[illegible] Long 109.[illegible]

B Remarks Wednesday April 6th

Coms light SE winds by the wind to the Northward
no whales in sight oh that i could get some
Latter part light winds & calm saw one [illegible]
so Ends this 24 hours Lat 22.16 Long 109.35

Remarks Thursday April 7th

Coms calm & varible winds middle part light
SE winds heading E by S Latter part light
varible winds & calm at 8 AM spoke ship
Ann Mariah New London 10 months out 130
w oil so Ends this day Lat 22.10 Long 109.50

Remarks Friday April 8th

Coms light winds heading E by S all sail out
Middle & latter part light winds heading from
E by S to SE so Ends this day Lat 21.39 Long 110

[illegible] out

Remarks Saturday April 9th 18[illegible]
[illegible] winds & fine weather heading [illegible] out
[illegible] Calm on bent fore topsail and
[illegible] Lat 21.37 Long 110.56

Remarks Sunday April 10th
[illegible] light winds heading N E by E saw porpoises
[illegible] moderate S.E. gales heading
[illegible] a English Barque no oil
Lat [illegible] 21.21 Long by Chro 111-55 E

Remarks Monday April 11th
[illegible] South winds & fine weather Steering
[illegible] sail set i am now bound in to port
[illegible] to get som oil before i get in
[illegible] latter part moderate S.S.E. winds So Ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 20.23 Long by Chro 113.26

Remarks Tuesday April 12th
Comes varible winds & fine weather heading
from [illegible] Latter part moderate gales
from South Steering [illegible] So Ends this 24
hours Lat by Obs 19.45 Long by Chro 114.34

Remarks Wednesday April 13th
[illegible] moderate S.E. gales [illegible] the wind to the [illegible]
[illegible] Latter part light varible winds and
[illegible] So Ends this 24 hours Lat 18.55 Long 115.15

Remarks Thursday April 14th
Come light winds & calm heading from [illegible]
[illegible] to the right Latter part light S.E.
winds Steering East So Ends this 24 hours
Lat [illegible] 18.37 Long by Chro 115.5[illegible]
[illegible]

Friday April 15th 1842
Coms light S.S.W winds steering W by S saw a number of finbacks & cowfish but no sperm whales [illegible] could get some Middle part calm latter part [illegible] S.S.E winds steering W by S so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 17.55 Long by Chro 11[illegible]

Remarks Saturday April 16
Coms moderate S.S.E gales steering [illegible] at 10 P.M. calm and continues so during [illegible] hours Lat by Obs 17.26 Long by Chro 11[illegible]

Remarks Sunday April 17th
Coms calm Middle & latter part variable winds heading from S.W.E to N.N.E So ends this 24 hours
Latt by Obs 16.31 Long by chro 117.54

Remarks Monday April 18th
Coms Moderate E by S gales by the wind to the N.E by N Middle & latter part light variable winds and Calm So ends this 24 hours Lat 15.53 Long 118.10

Remarks Tuesday April 19th
Coms light winds from E.N.E by the wind to the N.E at 2 P.M. [illegible] by north the winds is so light and so far to the Eastward it is no use to try to get in to Copang at 7 wind shifted to South hauled by the wind steered W Latter part wind S.E by the wind to the E.N.E Lat 15.20 Long 119.00

Remarks Wednesday April 20th
Coms lights S.E winds by the wind to the E[illegible] Middle part lights variable winds & calms
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 15.09 Long 119.38

[illegible]

[illegible] Thursday April 21 1842
Commences [illegible] latter parts light S E winds
[illegible] So Ends this Day Lat 15.26 Long 120.1

Remarks Friday April 22nd
Commences [illegible] gales by the wind to the S E by E
[illegible] through the night at 8 A.M. tacked
[illegible] N So Ends this day Lat 16.15 Long 121.10

Remarks Saturday April 23rd
Commences [illegible] from S E by E by the wind to the
[illegible] Middle part Strong gales heading from
[illegible] to N E Latter part varible winds & squally
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 14.57 Long 120.46

Remarks Sunday April 24th
Comes varible winds calm and Squally middle
part light winds heading S E Latter part light
winds by the wind to the Northward So Ends
this day Lat by [illegible] 15.27 Long by Chro 121.32

Remarks Monday April 25th
Comes light winds from the Eastward by the wind
to the Northward Middle part light winds & calm
Latter part light East winds by the wind to the
N E So Ends this 24 hours Lat 14.46 Long 121.29

Remarks Tuesday April 26th
Comes light East winds Steering S by E Middle part
strong breezes at 5 A.M. hauled by the winds to the
N E Latter part Strong gales by the wind to
E and N E by N So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 12.58 Long by Chro 121.47

Remarks Wednesday April 27th 1842 41
Coms fresh Breezes from Eastsoutherly & the
wind from N E by N to N E Middle part varible
winds & Squally heading from E to N by E
Latter Raining with varible winds [illegible]
Lat DR 12.03 Long DR 122.15

Remarks Thursday April 28th
Coms fresh Breezes & varible by the wind
heading from N by E to E N E by N with thick
cloudy weather at 8 PM tacked to the Southward
at 2 AM tacked to the Northward Latter part
Squally So Ends this day Lat 11-15 Long 121.53

Remarks Friday April 29th
Coms Strong East gales & cloudy by the wind to
the N N E at 1 PM mad the island of Rotto
distance a bout 30 miles at 6 PM tacked
of Shore to the Southward under short sail
Middle part Squally Latter part Strong gales
at 9 AM a brest of one of the islands So Ends
Lat by Obs 10.31 Long by Chro 122.12

Remarks Saturday April 30th
Coms Moderate gales from East by the wind to
the N N E, Middle part heading N E by E Latter
part Strong gales heading S S E at dinner
the island bearing S S E the E end of the
island of Savu not Rotto as stated a bove so ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 10.16 Long by Chro 122.34

Remarks Sunday May 1st
Coms Brisk Breezes trying to git to the Eastward
Middle part heading from E S E to N E at 7 AM tacked
to the Southward at 11 AM and the [illegible]
[illegible] to the Eastward [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 10.08 Long 12

Remarks Monday May 2nd [illegible]
Comes with light breezes heading South at 3 PM found
[illegible] could not weather the island cape of [illegible]
under the lee middle part by [illegible] at 9 AM
[illegible] at 1/2 past 11 came on board
[illegible] currents cape of So Ends Lat 10·30

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd
Comes strong breezes at 3 PM of the west end
of the island [illegible] by the wind to the South
[illegible] latter part strong gales heading
[illegible] So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 12·06 Long by Chro 122·05 Long by Obs 121·45

Remarks Wednesday May 4th
Comes strong gales heading S by E at 4 PM tacked
to the NE middle & latter part strong Breezes
heading NE to NE by N strong currents setting
to the northward So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 11·46 Long by Chro 122·25

Remarks Thursday May 5th
Comes strong winds by the wind to the S by E
at 4 PM tacked to the NE by E middle part variable
winds on both tacks latter part heading NE
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 12·35 Long 122·43

Remarks Friday May 6th
Comes moderate gales & bad sea heading S by E
[illegible] latter part the same So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 11·27 Long by Chro 123·03

Remarks Saturday May 7 1842 45
Coms strong gales heading NW saw a barque
steering west at 1 P.M. maid the [illegible] land of
Rotto island a bout 30 miles dist at 5 [illegible]
to clear som smale islands of the north point
at 6 P.M. past them and steered E N E for
Copany 60 miles distant middle part fine
Breezes at day light the islands of Samau & Timor
in sight at noon saw the entrance of Copany
Bay so ends light winds & calms Lat 10.10

Remarks Sunday May 8th
Coms light varible winds & calms with a
strong current setting to the S.W. [illegible]
a Breeze from the South Eastward [illegible]
the bay at 7 A.M. Came to anchor in 20 [illegible]
mud 2 English whale ships in port one 10
months out 2200 the other 8 months 1500

from the 8 of May to the 22
lying in the port of Copany
gitting wood water & Refreshments

Shiped one more man which
makes 23 all told.

Remarks Sunday May 22th 1842
this day Commences with the Regular trade wind
all Ready for sea at day light got under
way with a fine Breeze So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Monday May 23th
Comes fresh breezes at 4 p m of the South part
with winds Steering N.S.W under Short Sail
latter part Moderate gales Steering west
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 11.23 Long 121.00

Remarks Tuesday May 24th
Comes fresh Breezes Steering West Middle
& Latter part the Same Saw Nothing
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 11.27 Long 118.05

Remarks Wednesday May 25th
Comes fresh Breezes from E.S.E Steering
West there is a Strong Current setting to the
Northward say 1 not per hour at 7 PM Steered
W.N. and continued so through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 10.15 Long by Chro 115.50

Remarks Thursday May 26th
Comes fresh Breezes Steering N.W at 6 P.M.
west & continues so through the day
Lat by Obs 10.02 Long by Chro 113.44

Remarks Friday May 27th
All this 24 hours fresh E.S.E gales Steering
West So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 9.54 Long by Chro 111.20

Remarks Saturday May 28 1842
Coms Moderate gales Steering [illegible] latter part
Saw a Sail Steering to the [illegible] So Ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 10.21 Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Sunday May 29th
Coms Moderate East gales Steering [illegible]
Nothing in Sight oh that i may get some
whales Middle part Strong gales & [illegible]
at 6 A.M. Maid Crismos island a [illegible]
Distant a bout 30 miles at Noon a breast
the Middle of the island So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 10.28 Long by Chro 105.34

Remarks Monday May 30th
Coms Squally at 1 P.M. went on Shore
found a good plase to land and a fine
place to get wood at 4 came of got
Som wood & Should liked to get Some
More but it is So Rainy & Squally
i Shall give it up took up the Boat
and cept of W.S.W. Middle & Latter part
varible winds & Squally So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 9.58 Long by acount 104.00

B Remarks Tuesday May 31th
Coms light varible winds & Squally Steering
W.S.W. & continues so through the Eight latter
part Moderate gales & good weather So Ends this
Day Lat by Obs 9.31 Long by Chro 102.5[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday June 1th 1842
All these 24 hours light winds & good weather
Steering W by S Saw nothing So Ends this
Lat by Obs 9.20 Long by Chro 10[illegible]

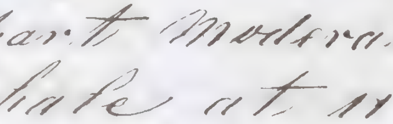
[illegible] [illegible] Thursday June 2th 1840
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] light winds from the Eastward
[illegible] [illegible] so Ends these 24 hours
[illegible] Long by Chro 100.53

Remarks Friday June 3th
[illegible] light winds from E to ESE with some
[illegible] Rain so Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] Long by Chro 99.43

Remarks Saturday June 4th
[illegible] light varible winds & calm
Steering west Lat by Obs 8.54 Long by Chro 98.35

Remarks Sunday June 5th
[illegible] light wind & calm at 6 a fresh Breezes from
[illegible] steering west Latter part Moderate gales
at [illegible] saw a sperm whale at 11 Lowerd
[illegible] of him so Ends this day No Obs
8.50 97.00

Remarks Monday June 6th
[illegible] Moderate Easterly winds Chaseing
whales at 2 P.M. got got fast at 4 fast
[illegible] him to the ship got diner & all
Ready for Cutting Middle part lay by
whale at day light Commenced Cutting
[illegible] head of & Body in so Ends this
[illegible] Lat by Obs 8.40



Remarks Tuesday June 7th
[illegible] good weather at 5 P.M. all in Middle part
[illegible] the [illegible] under short sail Employed in
[illegible] Latter part [illegible] so Ends this 24
[illegible] Obs Lat 8.[illegible] Long [illegible]6.40

Remarks Wednesday June [illegible] 1842
Coms Moderate gales & Squalls by the wind to the Southward Employed in Boiling.
Middle & Latter part light winds & fine weather by the wind to the Southward so ends this day Lat by Obs 8:57 Long by [illegible]

Remarks Thursday June 9th
Coms lights winds & fine weather by the wind to the Northward at 9 P.M. finished Boiling at 12 midnight wore Ship to the Southward Latter part Squally with thunder & lightning & Rain So Ends this 24 hours So Ob

Remarks Friday June 10th
Coms Squally by the wind to the Southward at 3 P.M. kept of west Middle part moderate gales & good weather Latter part Squally So Ends this 24 hours Lat 9:06

Remarks Saturday June 11th
Coms light varible winds & calm attended with rain Middle & Latter part light winds Employed in Stowing down So Ends Lat 9:31

Remarks Sunday June 12th
Coms Moderate gales Steering West middle & Latter part Steering W by N So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 9:37 Long by Chr 93:30

Remarks Monday June 13th
Coms light winds Steering W by N Midde & Latter part light winds & Squally So Ob

Remarks Tuesday June 14 1842
[illegible] and Calm Steering
[illegible] latter part fresh Breezes and
[illegible] Lat 9.23 Long 90.44

Remarks Wednesday June 15th
[illegible] Steering W by S nothing in Sight
[illegible] good weather So Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] Long by Chro 89.00

Remarks Thursday June 16th
Coms Moderate gales and good weather Steering
[illegible] latter part Squally So Ends this day
Lat [illegible] 9.58 Long by Chro 86.16

Remarks Friday June 17th
Coms Squally Steering W b S at 4 PM Spoke
[illegible] from Boston Bound Calcutta
latter part fresh Breezes So Ends this day
Lat [illegible] 8.45 Long by Chro 83.47

Remarks Saturday June 18th
Coms fresh Breezes from ESE Steering W by S
latter part Strong gales So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 8.27 Long by Chro 80.54

Remarks Sunday June 19th
Coms Strong gales Steering W by S and
continues So through these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 8.07 Long by Chro 77.49

[illegible] this month
[illegible]

Remarks Monday June [illegible] 1842 49
Coms Moderate [illegible] Steering
W by S. Middle & Latter part [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 7.48 Long [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday June 21st
Coms Strong E by S gales Steering [illegible]
and Continues So through the [illegible]
Lat by Obs 7.28 Long by Chro 7[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday June 22
Coms Brisk Breezes Steering West [illegible]
Maid the island Diego gracia [illegible]
a Bout 15 Miles at Sundown the [illegible]
gust in Sight on the Starboard quarter
Middle part Steering W S W Latter part
Strong gales Steering West So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 8.04 Long by Chro [illegible]

Remarks Thursday June 23th
Coms Strong S E gales Steering West latter
part Squally So Ends this day Lat 8.18 Long 67.[illegible]

Remarks Friday June 24th
Coms Strong S S E gales & Squally Steering W[illegible]
& continues So through the day Lat 7.37 Long 64.58

Remarks Saturday June 25th
Coms Strong S S E gales Steering West [illegible]
& Latter part the Same So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 7.25 Long by the Chro 62.09

[illegible] Remarks Sunday June 26th 1842
[illegible] S S E gales & Squally Steering W by N
[illegible] that i could get some oil
[illegible] gales at 9 P.M. hauled by
[illegible] S.W by N So Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] 1.49 Long by Chro 59.45

Remarks Monday June 27th
[illegible] gales from S by E by the wind.
[illegible] under double R. topsails
[illegible] wind S by W by the wind to the W by S
[illegible] 24 hours Lat 8.14 Long 58.00

Remarks Tuesday June 28th
Comes strong S by W gales by the wind to the W by S
& continues So through the day Lat 8.17 Long 55.43

Remarks For Wednesday 29th
[illegible] S by E gales by the wind to the W by S
[illegible] latter part heading SW So Ends this
[illegible] Lat 6.[illegible] Long by Chro 54.00

Remarks Thursday June 30th
[illegible] Comes strong S S E by the wind to the S W
10 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward at 3 P.M. wore
[illegible] at 7 P.M. kept off S.W [illegible]
[illegible] strong with a bad sea So Ends this
[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long 52.34

Remarks Friday July 1st
[illegible] strong gales Steering S.W by W [illegible] first
[illegible] close R. in topsails [illegible] on [illegible]
[illegible] at 4 P.M. kept off W by S under double
R. topsails So Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] Long by Chro 51.00

Remarks Saturday [illegible] 51
Coms a gale from S.S.E. [illegible]
[illegible] hauled by the wind to the [illegible]
the Main T sail & foresail [illegible]
of [illegible] So Ends this day Lat 8.43 [illegible]

Remarks Sunday July 3rd
Coms a S.S.E. gale steering [illegible]
Close R. topsails Middle part [illegible]
East under Maintopsail & foresail latter [illegible]
steering N.E. So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 6.52 Long by [illegible] 49.10

Remarks Monday July 4th
Coms a gale from S.S.E. steering N.E. [illegible]
Double R. topsailes Middle part heading
East under Maintopsail & foresail latter
part steering N.E. [illegible] sail So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 5.42 Long [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday July 5th
Coms a S.S.E. gale steering N.E. [illegible] under
Double R. topsailes Middle part heading East
under short sail latter part steering N.E. [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 4.43 Long 51.27

Remarks Wednesday July 6th
Coms strong gales steering E.N.E. latter
part E by S So Ends this day Lat 3.40 Long [illegible]

Remarks Thursday July 7th
Coms strong gales by the wind to the [illegible]
middle part under short sail latter [illegible]
[illegible]

52 Remarks Friday July 8th 1842
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ing & try[illegible] great
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at 2 A.M. maid
[illegible] [illegible] distant a bout 10 miles at
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lots of whales going quick
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Middle part light winds
[illegible] [illegible] Latter part Squally on both
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] strong Current Setting
[illegible] [illegible] Lat 3.26 Long 55.45

Remarks Saturday July 9th
Commences with fresh Breezes by the wind to the
[illegible] middle part on both tacks Latter part
light winds & fine weather by the wind to
the westward So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.28 Long by Chro 55.12

Remarks Sunday July 10th
Commences light S.W. winds by the wind to
the [illegible] all sail out at 4 P.M. tacked to the
westward no sail in sight at 4 A.M. tacked to
the Eastward So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.35 Long by Chro 55.34

Remarks Monday July 11th
Commences light South winds by the wind to the
[illegible] at 1 P.M. maid Dennis island Bearing
[illegible] distant about 12 or 15 miles at 2 P.M.
tacked to the westward at 5 P.M. saw a
[illegible] supposed him to be a sperm whale
lowered but saw nothing more of him middle
part on both tacks at daylight Dennis island
[illegible] at 7 A.M. [illegible] of west at 10 A.M.
[illegible] South distant 3 miles So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 3.46 Long by Chro 55.40

Remarks Tuesday July 12th [illegible]
Coms fresh S.S.E gales on both [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in Sight Middle part on both tacks Latter
part Steering W by S So Ends this [illegible]
Lat by Obs 3.35 Long by Chro 55.50

Remarks Wednesday July 13th
Coms fresh S.S.E Breezes Steering [illegible]
2 P.M. Saw whales going very quick [illegible]
with no Success Middle part on [illegible]
tacks Latter part on both tacks the [illegible] in
Sight So Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.39 Long [illegible]

Remarks Thursday July 14th
Coms fresh S.S.E Breezes by the wind to the
Eastward one Sail in Sight at 5 P.M.
Saw a Shole of whales Lowered at sun[illegible]
Struck 2 whales at 8 took one Small whale
to the Ship Middle part [illegible] by the whale
at Daylight Commenced Cutting at 7 all in
Maid Sail to the westward one Sail in sight
So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 3.22 Long 55.50

Remarks Friday July 15th
Coms light winds by the wind to the N.E [illegible]
in Boiling one Sail in Sight Middle part on
Both tacks Latter part light S.S.E winds by the wind to
the S.W So Ends this day Lat 3.24 Long 55.45

Remarks Saturday July 16th
Coms light S.S.E winds by the wind to the S.W Middle
part on both tacks Latter part by the wind
to the Eastward the Same in Sight So Ends
this day Lat 3.30 Long 55.55

Remarks Sunday July 17th 1842
[illegible] the wind to the S westward
[illegible] but no whales Middle part on
[illegible] Latter part by the wind to the Eastward
[illegible] day Lat 3.44 Long by Chro 55.37

Remarks Monday July 18th
[illegible] winds by the wind to the ESE at
[illegible] went on Shore at Dennes island at Sun
[illegible] came on board got 2 pigs & 7 Bunches
[illegible] middle part by of and on the island
[illegible] went on Shore So Ends this day

Remarks Tuesday July 19th
Comes Strong Breezes at 2 P.M. came on board
[illegible] got 5 hogs & 30 bunches Bannanes
[illegible] by the wind to the Eastward
[illegible] part on both tacks Latter part Strong gales
[illegible] A.M. Dennis island Baring E.S.E. [illegible] of SWbyW
[illegible] of [illegible] island So Ends Steering SWbyW
Lat [illegible] 3.34 Long by Chro 54.58

Remarks Wednesday July 20th
[illegible] Strong SE gales Steering SW by W Latter part
[illegible] wind to the SE at 9 A.M. Spoke Barque
[illegible] Cockhern 12 months out 300 So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.09 Long by Chro 53.36

Remarks Thursday July 21st
[illegible] this 24 hours Strong Southe gales by the
wind to the WSW So Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] by Obs 4.33 Long by Chro 52.50

Remarks Friday July [illegible]
Coms Strong South gales [illegible] wind to the
W.S.W and Continues so strong [illegible]
in repairing sails Lat 5.15 Long 51.

Remarks Saturday July 23
Coms Strong S.E.by.S gales by the wind [illegible]
S.W.by.S employed in Repairing sails [illegible]
Sighth oh that i could gitt som oil an [illegible]
Latter part Strong gales So Ends th[illegible]
Lat by Obs 5.55 Long by Chro 50.26

Remarks Sunday July 24
Coms Strong S.S.E. gales by the wind to the S.W
at 3 P.M tacked to the Eastward Latter part the
Same So Ends Lat 5.50. Long 51.13

Remarks Monday July 25
Coms Strong S.E gales by the wind to the S.S.W
under double R. topsailes Latter part Steering [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 5.04 Long 51.55

Remarks Tuesday July 26
Coms Strong S.S.E. gales Steering S.E. [illegible] Latter
part by the wind to the Eastward So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 4.17 Long by Chro 53.12

Remarks Wednesday July 27
Coms Strong S.E gales by the wind to the Eastward
Latter part Steering East So Ends this 24 h[illegible]
Lat by Obs 4.05 Long by Chro 54.28

56 Remarks Thursday July 28th 1842
Commences [illegible] Squally Steering S&E
at [illegible] [illegible] same James Cockburn got one
[illegible] [illegible] hur & tooth i bote & craft
Middle part by the wind to the SW Latter part
[illegible] [illegible] the Eastward So Ends this day
[illegible] Obs 3.55 Long by Chro 54.44

Remarks Friday July 29th
[illegible] strong SW gales Steering S&E at 4 PM
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] part on both tacks
[illegible] by the wind to the Eastward at 8 AM
[illegible] [illegible] island at 10 Saw whales lowered in B
persuite of them So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday July 30th
[illegible] fine weather at 2 PM Boats came on board
[illegible] no Success at 3 PM Lowered for More B
whales at 4 got fast & lost 2 times at 10 got on
board [illegible] the night on both tacks Latter part
[illegible] wind to the S by W Dennis island in
sight So Ends this day Steering N&W

Remarks Sunday July 31st
[illegible] good weather Coe island in Sight N&W 10
[illegible] [illegible] by the wind to the Eastward
Middle part by the wind to the SW one Sail in
sight [illegible] Dennis island at ½ past 11 Capt of N&W
So Ends this 24 hours and month Dennis island
S by W 5 or 6 Miles Lat 3.48 Long 55-43

Remarks Monday August 1 [illegible]
Coms fresh Breezes Ste[illegible]
the wind to the Eastward [illegible]
to the SW So Ends this day Dennis island [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday August 2nd
Coms Moderate weather at 1 PM [illegible]
at Sundown came on board got 2 hogs [illegible]
Cokenuts &c middle part by the wind to [illegible]
Later part Steering West So Ends this [illegible]
Lat by Obs 3.40 Long by Chro 55.24

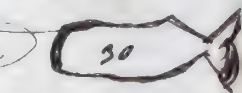
Remarks Wednesday August 3d
Coms Brisk Breezes at Steering NW at 1/2 past
1 PM cept off North Bird island in Sight
at 4 PM hauled by the wind to the Eastward [illegible]
by the wind to the SW So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.34 Long by Chro 55.38

8 Remarks Thursday August 4th
Coms light winds & good weather by the wind to the [illegible]
Dennis island in Sight but no whales Middle part
Both tacks ~~Lat by Ob~~ Latter part Steering [illegible]
at 1/2 past 11 passed Bird island So Ends

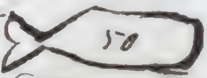
Remarks Friday August 5th
Coms fine weather by the wind to the S[illegible]
2 PM tacked to the Eastward Middle part on [illegible]
tacks Latter part on both tacks So Ends Lat 3.51 Long 5[illegible]

Remarks Saturday August 6th
Coms Strong SE gales by the wind to the Eastward Dennis island in Sight
Middle part on both tacks Latter part Strong gales
on both tacks Dennis island in Sight
So Ends Lat by Obs 3.44

Remarks Sunday August 7th 1842
Comm [illegible] [illegible] took in topsailes at 2 P.M.
Saw [illegible] going very quick to windward did not
[illegible] [illegible] on both tacks Latter part by the
wind to the northward at 5 P.M. saw whales lowered
[illegible] got fast So Ends Dennis island in sight

Remarks Monday August 8th
Comm [illegible] breezes at 2 P.M. took the whale
to the ship & commenced Cutting at 5 all in
[illegible] sail Saw Som whales to windward 

Middle part on both tacks Employed in Cutting up
to [illegible] at day light commenced Boiling Latter
part [illegible] on both tacks Dennis island in Sight at
[illegible] saw whales So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday August 9th
Comm Strong gales and Ruged whales in Sight
at [illegible] lowered at 4 took one whale to the 

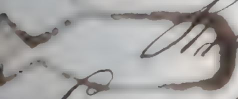
ship & commenced boilling a gain to late and ruf to
cut Middle part by by the whale employed in boillin
day light commenced Cutting at 11 all in Main sail
the [illegible] Ends Strong gales Lat 3.26 Long 55.48 East

Remarks Wednesday August 10th
Comm fresh gales by the wind to the SW employed
boiling Middle part on both tacks Latter part
both tacks Dennis island in Sight So Ends this day

Remarks Thursday August 11
Comm fine weather by the wind to the Eastward employed
in [illegible] & Stowing down Middle part on both tacks
Latter part by the wind to the SW finished Boiling
So Ends this 24 hours [illegible] Dennis island in
sight Bearing West

Remarks Friday august the 12 [illegible]

Coms fresh Breezes Steering [illegible]
to the Eastward Middle part on with the [illegible] Latter
part by the wind to the S.S.W at [illegible]
So Ends this day Dennis island South [illegible]



Remarks Saturday August [illegible]
Coms fresh Breezes by the wind to the [illegible]
Middle part on both tacks Latter part em[illegible]
in Stowing down att 8 A.M. Saw whales one [illegible]
but did not See them a gane Dennis island in sight

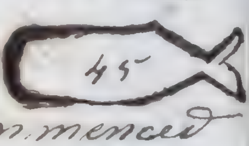
Remarks Sunday August 14th
Coms Moderate gales finnished Stowing down
Middle part on both tacks Latter part Saw a
whale to windward called him a humpback
So Ends this 24 hours Dennis island in sight

Remarks Monday August 15th
Coms fresh Breezes by the wind to the Eastward
Middle part on both tacks att 11 A.M. went on Shore
at Dennis island So Ends this 24 hours

B Remarks Tuesday august 16th
Coms Strong gales at Sundown got on board with a
Load wood & Som cokenuts Middle part [illegible] the wind
the Eastward Latter part Strong gales [illegible] the wind
the S.W. under double R topsails Latter part
gales So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.42 Long by Chro 55.51

This day 11 months
out 350 [illegible] oi

[illegible] August 17th 1842
[illegible] on both tacks Dennis island
[illegible] west Lat by Obs 3·41

[illegible] Saturday or i mean Thursday 18th
[illegible] steering west at 3 PM Saw whales
[illegible] at 7 took one whale to the Ship 

[illegible] lay by to the whale at day light commenced
Cutting in [illegible] at the [illegible] and junk in and the
[illegible] up so Ends Lat 3·30 Long 55·22

[illegible] Friday August 19th
[illegible] breezes at 1 PM all the whale in
[illegible] to the westward at 5 wore Ship to the [illegible]
[illegible] in Boiling Middle part on both tacks
Latter part by the winds to the SW Bird island in
sight so Ends this day Lat 3·42 Long 55·13

[illegible] Saturday August 20th
[illegible] strong gales by the wind to the Eastward
[illegible] in boiling Middle part Squally on both
tacks at 7 PM finished Boiling Latter part by the
wind to the [illegible] so Ends Bird islands in Sight Lat 3·46

[illegible] Sunday August 21st
[illegible] gales by the wind to the Eastward under
[illegible] Dennis island in sight Middle and
[illegible] strong gales Dennis island in Sight so Ends

[illegible] Monday August 22nd
[illegible] by the wind under double [illegible]
Latter part strong gales by the wind to the SW
[illegible] steering down at [illegible] 11 AM
[illegible] lower [illegible] them
[illegible] Dennis island in Sight

Remarks [illegible] August [illegible]

Coms Strong gales [illegible]
no Success [illegible] lowering [illegible]
the wind to the Eastward Latter part [illegible]
gales by the wind to the SW at [illegible]
of Whales so Ends this day Dennis island in [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday August 24th

Coms fresh breezes Steering West at 4 [illegible]
wind to the Eastward Middle part on [illegible]
Latter part [illegible] gale Dennis island in sight [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]day August 25th

Coms Strong [illegible] by the wind to the Eastward
at 3 PM [illegible] ship to the SW Latter part [illegible]
West So [illegible] day Dennis island in sight [illegible]

Remarks Friday August 26th

Coms good weather Steering West at 4 down a [illegible]
Bird island went on Shore got a few eggs and some
Sand Middle part by the wind to the Eastward
Latter part by the wind to the SW saw [illegible]
& black fish so Ends this Day Bird island in Sight

B Remarks Saturday August 27th

Coms fresh breezes by the wind on both tacks
Middle part strong gales by the wind to the
Eastward at [illegible] PM wore Ship to the SW
Latter part strong gales and squally by the
wind on both tacks So Ends this 24 hours
Dennis island in Sight

62 Remarks Sunday August 28th 1842
[illegible] strong gales & squally [illegible] wind on both tacks
[illegible] latter part strong gales [illegible] Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] in Sight Lat 3.45 Long 55.52

Remarks Monday August 29th
[illegible] gales by the wind under close R topsails
[illegible] under M topsail & foresail Latter part
[illegible] gales by the wind to the SW So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.40 Long by Chro [illegible] 54

Remarks Tuesday August 30th
[illegible] strong gales by the wind to the SW middle part by
the wind on both tacks Latter part strong gales and
squalls at 10 AM [illegible] of [illegible] So Ends this 24 hours
[illegible] island in Sight Lat by Obs 3.48

Remarks Wednesday August 31st
[illegible] strong gales Steering West [illegible] bound after
[illegible] refreshments and [illegible] to meet with
good success [illegible] oil on the passage
at [illegible] passed Bird island at 5 saw whales lowered
[illegible] and the whale drawed Latter part Strong
breezes at 7 AM saw whales lowered with no
Success So Ends this day & Month Lat 3.44

Remarks Thursday September 1st
[illegible] Strong gales saw whales [illegible] much to
[illegible] wind did not lower Bird island in Sight
[illegible] Latter part Strong gales by the
wind on both tacks Bird & [illegible] islands
in Sight So Ends this 24 hours
Lat [illegible] 3.42

[illegible]

Remarks Friday [illegible] 1842
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the [illegible]
at 1 P.M. saw whales Lowered got [illegible]

parted from one and at ½ past 3 took the [illegible]
Ship at 4 commenced Cutting at Sundown [illegible]
Middle part on both tacks cutting [illegible]
Latter part strong gales by the wind to the [illegible]
employed in Boilling So Ends this day Dennis island in
Sight Lat by Obt 3.44 Long by Chro 55.4

Remarks Saturday Sept 3rd
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward
Employed in Boilling Latter part strong gales
at 5 A.M. finished Boilling Dennis island in
Sight So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Sept 4th
All this 24 hours strong gales by the wind on both
tacks Dennis island in Sight So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Monday Sept 5th
Coms Strong gales by the win to the Eastward
Latter part Employed in Stowing down Dennis
island in Sight So Ends this 24 hours

B Remarks Tuesday Sept 6th
Coms good weather steering west middle part on
both tacks Latter part steering west
Dennis island in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.44

[illegible] Wednesday Sept 7
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] past Bird island
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] SW by W Latter part to by
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at 10 AM made the Africans
[illegible] So Ends this 24 hours 4 ○○○ islands
[illegible] [illegible] Long by Chro 53.13

Remarks Thursday Sept 8th
[illegible] [illegible] weather to the wind to the SW by S
[illegible] & Latter part squally making SW by S
[illegible] this 24 hours Lat 6.50 Long 51.45

Remarks Friday Sept 9th
Coms Strong gales to the wind to the SW by S
Employed in Setting up Shrouds Reeving New braces
[illegible] [illegible] Latter part Squally So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 8.06 Long by Chro 50.53

Remarks Saturday Sept 10th
Coms Strong gales and Squalls by the wind heading
from [illegible] to SSW Middle & Latter part Squally
[illegible] a Barque Standing to the Eastward So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 9.23 Long by Chro 49.49

Remarks Sunday Sept 11th
Coms Strong gales & Squally by the wind to the
[illegible] Middle & Latter part Strong gales and
Squalls under Close R Topsails & Courses
heading SW by S with a Strong westerly Current
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 10.50 Long by Chro 48.28

p Remarks Monday Sept 12th 1842
Coms Strong gales and Clear [illegible] wind to the
S.S.W under Close R fore & double [illegible] topsails
with courses at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the [illegible] took
in the mainsail at 12 midnight [illegible]
Latter part Strong gales at 9 A.M. made [illegible]
glorioso islands at Noon a breast of the [illegible]
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 11.38 Long by Chro 47.40

Remarks Tuesday Sept 13th
Coms lighth winds & clear weather by the wind to the
S by W Middle & Latter part light winds at [illegible]
Noon Madagascar in sight So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 12.53 Long by Chro 47.20

Remarks Wednesday Sept 14th
Coms calm the land in sight at 4 P.M a breeze
from the westward steering E.S.E at 7 hove too middle
part light winds Latter part varible winds [illegible]
steering in to the Bay So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 13.23 Long by Chro 47.55

Remarks Thursday Sept 15th
Coms Brisk westerly winds steering S by E in to
the Bay saw a Ship Beating out at ½ past [illegible]
P.M came to anchor in passendava Bay in 15
fathoms water Latter part went on Shore but
found no Natives but plenty of wood So Ends

[illegible]

[illegible] times [illegible] at [illegible] Boat load wood
[illegible] french Schooner & they told me
[illegible] in the Island of nos Bay
[illegible] got under way with a light land
[illegible] Calm

[illegible] months Saturday Sept 17th
[illegible] the Sea Breeze Sett in at 5 PM
[illegible] to anchor in 13 fathoms mud one french
merchant man & 1 french man of war Latter
part Employed in getting wood water & painting
[illegible] Ends this day

From 17th to 28th Employed in getting
wood water & Refreshments Sailed Sept 28th 184

Remarks Wednesday [illegible] 1842

Coms Moderate Sea Breeze [illegible] sea wind for 3 deserters at 8 P.M. the native [illegible] them on Board at day light got underway [illegible] that is cought denied duty so i put [illegible] irons, at 10 Calm So Ends this [illegible]

Remarks Thursday Sept 29th

at 1 P.M. the sea Breese set in at [illegible] a beat out of the bay Middle part light winds by the wind to the westward Latter part Calm the land in sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 15.38 Long 47.37

Remarks Friday Sept 30th

Coms light winds from N.W by the wind to the S.W all sail out Middle part light varible winds with [illegible] Latter part light winds heading to the Northward the Land in sight at 11 A.M. saw whales going very quick So Ends this 24 hours Lat 13.08 Long 47.32

Remarks Saturday Oct 1st 1842

Coms calm land in Sight Middle varible winds Latter part strong gales from E by the wind to the N.N.E, one of the men that was in irons went to his duty So Ends this 24 hours Lat 11.58 Long 47.54

Remarks Sunday Oct 2nd

Coms strong gales by the wind to the N.N.E under double R topsailes & continues so through the 24 hours Lat by Obs 9.51 Long by Chro 47.55

[illegible] Remarks [illegible] 3th 1842
[illegible] Strong [illegible] from [illegible] by the wind to the S E
[illegible] Steering Latter part more moderate
[illegible] 24 hours Lat 8.15 Long 49.04

[illegible] Remarks Tuesday Oct 4th
[illegible] breezes from S E Steering S W b E under single
[illegible] Latter part moderate gales So Ends this day
Lat [illegible] Long by Chro 50.30

Remarks Wednesday Oct 5th
Comes light winds & good weather by the wind to the
[illegible] all Sail out nothing in Sight oh that wee
could get oil and go home for i am most wore out
latter part Steering W N W all Sail out So Ends this
[illegible] 5.41 Long by Chro 51.54

Remarks Thursday Oct 6th
Comes good weather Steering W N W middle part N W
latter part by the wind to the W by S So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.54 Long by Chro 53.27

Remarks Friday Oct 7th
Comes Moderate S E gales by the wind to the W N W
[illegible] men still Refuse duty & are still in irons
there i intend they Shall Remain till they go
to there duty or i put them on Shore
[illegible] fine weather Lat 3.27 Long 54.45

Remarks Saturday Oct 8th
Comes light winds by the wind to the Eastward and
continues So through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.20 Long by Chro 55.35

Remarks Sunday [illegible]
Coms light South winds [illegible]
and continues so through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.40 Long by Chro 50[illegible]

Remarks Monday Oct 10th
Coms light SW winds & the wind to the [illegible]
and Latter part light varible winds & [illegible]
Rain Lat by Obs 3.39 Long by Chro 50[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Oct 11th
Coms light winds & calm saw a finback, [illegible]
that was in irons has gon to there duty middle
and Latter part steering west so Ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.49 Long by Chro [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Oct 12th
Coms Moderate SE gales steering W by N [illegible]
island in sight middle part on both tacks Latter
part light winds heading S E [illegible] island in
sight So Ends this day Lat 3.30 Long [illegible]

Remarks Thursday Oct 13th
Coms light winds & calm Employed in repairing
Sailes Latter part light winds heading S E [illegible]
island in sight Black fish porpoises &c
So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 3.52

B Remarks Friday Oct 14th
Coms light winds & calm Latter part light winds
wind on both tacks [illegible] island in sight
So Ends this 24 hours

[illegible] 15 1842
[illegible] variable winds & calms
[illegible] in sight but no whales

Sunday Oct 16th
[illegible] winds from South by the wind to the
[illegible] heading on both tacks Latter part
[illegible] wind to the WSW one sail in sight
[illegible] this day Dennis island in sight

Remarks Monday Oct 17th
Come light winds at ½ past 2 PM Spoke barque
[illegible] of London 40 months out 1500 bbls Middle part
[illegible] Latter part Steering West Dennis island
in sight So Ends this day Lat 3.36

Remarks Tuesday Oct 18th
Comes moderate gales Steering West at ½ past 2 PM
[illegible] Bird island Latter part light winds Bird
island in sight So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Oct 19th
Comes light winds at Sundown left of North i am now
bound to the Northward Latter part light winds
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2.59 Long by Chro 55.21

Remarks Thursday Oct 20th
Comes light SW winds Steering North Saw a
finback Latter part fine weather So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 1.52 S Long by Chro 55.40 E

the 16th of this month 13 months
out with 400 [illegible]

Remarks Friday Oc 21 1842
All this 24 hours moderate gales from S W [illegible] west [illegible]
North So Ends this day Lat 0.50 N Long 55.53

Remarks Saturday Oct 22th
All this day varible winds from S W to N W and [illegible]
Saw finbacks So Ends this day Lat 1.08 N Long 55.5[illegible]

B Remarks Sunday Oct 23th
these 24 hours light varible winds and calm with a curr
Setting to the Eastward Saw a number of finbacks
So Ends this day Lat 0-59 N Long 56.06

Remarks Monday Oct 24th
All this day Calm So Ends this day Lat 1-15 N Long 56.08

Remarks Tuesday Oct 25th
First & middle part calm Latter part light air
winds by the wind to the N W So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 1-10 N Long by Chro 56.03 E

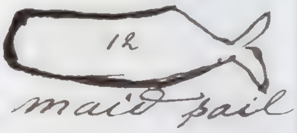
Remarks Wednesday Oct 26th
All this 24 hours Brisk Breezes from S W Steering N W
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 2.00 N Long 54.31 E

Remarks Thursday Oct 27th
Coms Moderate S W gales at 3 Wind Shifted in a
Squall to the N W by the wind to the S S E
Middle and Latter part Moderate gales and Squalls
heading from N W to North Saw a Number of finbacks
but no Sperm whales oh that i Could get som oil
and get home So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.10 N Long by Chro 54.12 E

[illegible] Remarks Friday Oct 28 1842
Comes moderate west gales to the wind to the S&W [illegible] first [illegible] wind Shifted to North in a squall [illegible] to the Westward Middle & Latter part [illegible] & Calm Saw finbacks & Black fish [illegible] Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.36 N Long 53.55

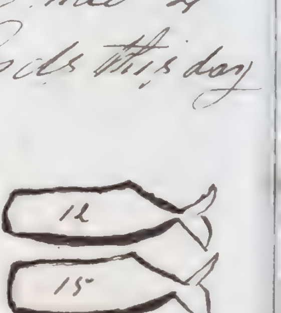
Remarks Saturday Oct 29th
First & middle part light winds & calm Latter part moderate & pleasant steering west at 11 A.M. Saw whales Lowerd in persuite of them So Ends No Obs

Remarks Sunday Oct 30th
Comes light winds at 7 got fast at 4 took one whale to the Ship the Rest Cleared out at [illegible] past 4 Commenced cutting at 6 all in maid sail to the westward Latter part light winds & calm employed in boiling So Ends Lat 4.16 N Long 53.45 a strong North East current



Remarks Monday Oct 31th
Comes calm employed in boiling at 3 P.M. a light Breeze from N&W [illegible] the wind to the SW at 10 P.M. finished boiling at 7 A.M. Saw whales Lowerd at Noon had 4 whales whales dead & one stoven boat So Ends this day

Remarks Tuesday November 1th 1842
Comes light winds & fine weather getting the whales to the Ship at 7 P.M. got them all to the Ship Middle part lay by the whales at day light commenced cutting at noon got the 3 small whales in and the large whales head of So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 4.46 North



Remarks Wednesday Nov [illegible]
Coms fine weather cut the large whales body
in & set the head by a long side middle
parts Employed in Boiling & cutting up the
Blubber Latter parts cut in the head So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 5.26 N Long by Chro 54.35

B Remarks Thursday November 3rd
Coms fine weather by the wind to the S.W. employed
in Boiling at 4 P.M. Spoke Barque Lebaron of
Mattapoiset 10 Months out 200 Middle part on
both tacks Latter parts light winds heading
S.S.E. So Ends strong Northerly Easterly current
Lat by Obs 5.37 N Long by Chro 54.49

Remarks Friday Nov 4th
Coms light S.W. winds heading S.S.E. all sail out
Employed in Boiling at 10 A.M. finished
boiling So Ends this 24 hours Lat 4.58 N Long 55.08

Remarks Saturday Nov 5th
Coms light winds heading S.S.E. one sail in
sight Middle part light varible winds on both tacks
Latter part light winds with Rain one sail in
sight So Ends Lat 4.05 N Long 55.17 Easterly current

Remarks Sunday Nov 6th
Coms light varible winds with Rain heading to
South to S.W. one sail in sight Latter part employed
in Stowing down So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.53 N Long by Chro 55.17

79 Remarks Monday Nov 7 1842
[illegible] employed in stowing down by the
[illegible] Latter part finished stowing down
[illegible] Lat 4.11 N Long 54.45

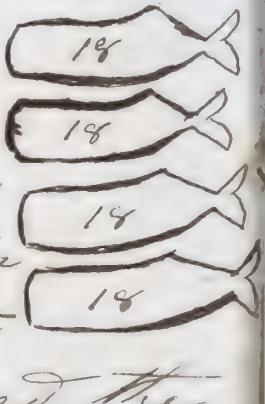
Remarks Tuesday Nov 8th
All this day light variable winds with rain by the wind to
[illegible] Ends this day Lat 4.56 N Long 54.15 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 9th
All the 24 hours light variable winds & calm with Rain
heading to the westward No Obs

Remarks Thursday Nov 10th
All this 24 hours fresh breezes & squally by the Wind to the
westward saw finbacks Lat 6.01 N Long 53.08

Remarks Friday Nov 11th
Commences light variable winds heading from WSW to SSW
saw number of finbacks Middle & Latter part
variable winds & weather heading from WSW to South
Ends Lat 6.06 N Long 52.37 Strong North currents

Remarks Saturday Nov 12th
Commences light winds with rain at ½ past 2 PM saw
whales lowered at sundown took 4 whales to the
ship Middle part lay by the whales hard Rain
all night at 7 AM commenced cutting at
noon had 3 of the whales cut in and the
head of the other Ends good weather
Lat by Obs 6.29 N



Remarks Sunday Nov 13 [illegible] 74
Coms Moderate N E gales & cloudy at [illegible] PM finished
Cutting Main sail Steering South at [illegible]
the heads cleared a way and commenced [illegible]
Middle & Latter part Moderate gales and good weather
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 5.10 S Long 52.12

P Remarks Monday Nov 14th
Coms Light East winds Steering South Employed in
Boiling Middle & Latter part Calm So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 5.19 S Long by Chro 52.55

B Remarks Tuesday Nov 15th
Coms Light winds & calm employed in Boiling
at 1 PM Saw whales Lowered at 4 took 1 whale

to the Ship Middle part by by the whale employed
in Boiling at 3 A.M. finished Boiling at 7 AM
Coms Cutting at ½ past 8 all in Main sail Steering
S S E Ends good weather employed in boiling
Lat by Obs 5.24 S Long by Chro 53.15

Remarks Wednesday Nov 16th
Coms Light S E winds Steering S S E employed in boiling
Middle part by with the Main T sail to the mast
at 2 AM finished Boiling Latter part employed
in Stowing down Steering S S W So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.44 Long by Chro 53.07

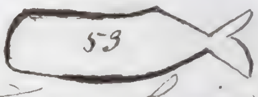
Remarks Thursday Nov 17th
Coms good weather Steering South Stowed down all
the cold oil Latter part light winds & good weather
by the wind to the westward So Ends Lat 4.[illegible]

(the 16th of this month)
(14 months out 6 [illegible] oil)

Remarks Friday Nov 18 1842.
[illegible] part [illegible] the wind to the NW Latter part
[illegible] [illegible] hauling to the Eastward Finished Stowing
[illegible] Ends this 24 hours Lat 4.11 N Long 52.40 E

Remarks Saturday Nov 19th
[illegible] light [illegible] the wind to the Eastward Middle
[illegible] part calm So Ends Lat 4.22 N Long 52.42

Remarks Sunday Nov 20th
[illegible] [illegible] Latter part light airs & calm So Ends
24 hours Lat 4.47 N Long 52.40 East

Remarks Monday Nov 21th
[illegible] at 2 PM saw a whale lowered and at 11 PM took
[illegible] during the night lay by the whale 
53
ith day light commenced cutting at Noon boiled and sunk in
Ends Calm Lat by Obs 5.03 N.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 22th
[illegible] light airs & calm Baled the case and commenced
[illegible] Middle part light winds heading N W Latter
part the wind to the Eastward So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 5.21 N Long by Chro 52.34

Remarks Wednesday Nov 23
[illegible] these 24 hours light variable winds & calm at 7 AM
[illegible] Boiling So Ends this day Lat 5.18 N Long 52.36

Remarks Thursday Nov 24th
[illegible] these 24 hours light variable winds on both
[illegible] [illegible] & grampus So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 5.27 N Long by Chro 52.34

Remarks Friday Nov 25 [illegible]
Coms [illegible] N winds to the wind to the [illegible] middle part light winds Steering W [illegible] Latter part [illegible] Steering [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 5.39 N Long 51.

B Remarks Saturday Nov 26th
Coms light N & E winds Steering S W Middle part [illegible]
to the Eastward Latter part employed in Steering
down So Ends this day Lat by Obs 5.11

Remarks Sunday Nov 27th
Coms lights N & E winds Steering S W Middle part
Steering S & E under short sail Latter part [illegible]
Saw finbacks So Ends this day Lat 5.11 N Long 52.38

Remarks Monday Nov 28th
all this 24 hours lights winds [illegible]
So Ends this day Strong westerly current
Lat by Obs 4.39 Long 52.38

B Remarks Tuesday Nov 29th
[illegible] this day light Easterly winds to the wind to
the S & E Saw nothing So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.40 N Long by Chro 53.10 [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Nov 30th
Coms lights E winds Steering West all sail out
middle part by too Latter part Steering West
So Ends Lat by Obs 3.40 Long 51.40

Remarks Thursday December 1st 1842
Coms Moderate N E gales Steering West middle part
by too Latter part Squally with Rain Steering
West so Ends this 24 hours by Obs

Remarks Friday Dec 2 1842

[illegible] light winds with rain heading to the Westward [illegible] on both tacks Latter part of the same [illegible] employed in repairing the Boats so Ends [illegible] hours Lat 3.49 N Long 50.49 E

Remarks Saturday Dec 3th

[illegible] strong N E gales & the wind to the N & W [illegible] double [illegible] topsails & continued so throughout [illegible] finished the Boats so Ends this day Lat by Obs 4.58 N Long by Chro 50.30

Remarks Sunday Dec 4th

[illegible] strong N E gales & squally steering S W Middle [illegible] the wind to the E S E under short sail Latter part Moderate gales & Rough sea steering [illegible] so Ends this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 4.21 N Long by Chro 50.00

P Remarks Monday Dec 5th

[illegible] strong N E gales steering West middle part [illegible] latter part squally steering W so Ends [illegible] hours Lat by Obs 4.35 N Long by Chro 49.10

Remarks Tuesday Dec 6th

[illegible] light winds & squally steering West middle part [illegible] to the S E Latter part steering W [illegible] Lat 3.50 N Long 48.00 strong current

Remarks Wednesday Dec 7th

[illegible] Moderate N E gales steering W [illegible] sail Middle [illegible] both tacks latter part squally & the wind to the [illegible] down steering to the S W so Ends these twenty four hours [illegible]

Remarks Thursday Dec [illegible]
Coms Squalls with rain by the wind to the S E [illegible]
Nothing on that is ours git som oil & get home
Middle & Latter part the Same So Ends

Remarks Friday Dec 9th
Coms fresh N E gales & squally by the wind to the
E S E under Single R topsails & coursees & continu
so through the day Lat 1.08 N Long 48.05

B Remarks Saturday Dec 10th
Coms fresh N E gales by the wind to the E S E
Middle & Latter part light winds saw a finback
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 0.45 N Long 49.15

Remarks Sunday Dec 11th
Coms Moderate N E gales by the wind to the E S E
Middle & Latter part Squally So Ends this day
Lat by Ob 0.48 N Long by Chro 50.20 & by [illegible] 51.13

Remarks Monday Dec 12th
All this 24 hours Brisk Breezes from N E by
the wind to the E S E So Ends this 24 hours saw nothing
Lat by Obs 0.31 N Long by Chro 51.55

Remarks Tuesday Dec 13th
First & Middle part Moderate N E gales Latter
part calm so Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 0.01 N Long by Chro 53.05

Remarks Wednesday Dec 14th
All this 24 hours light varible winds & calm
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 23 miles South Long 55.24
Strong W current

Remarks Thursday Dec 15th 1842
[illegible] this day [illegible] winds & calm [illegible] tacks and
[illegible] Lat by Obs 1.14 S Long by Chro 53.57

Remarks Friday Dec 16th
[illegible] 24 hours light variable winds & squally on both tacks
Ends this day Lat by Obs 1.18 S Long by Chro 54.05

Remarks Saturday Dec 17th
First & middle part light winds from N by the wind to the
[illegible] Latter part from E to S.W Steering North So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 0.05 S Long by Chro 55.15 W

B Remarks Sunday Dec 18th
[illegible] light winds from South to west Steering North
[illegible] light winds from North by the wind to
the [illegible] Latter part light winds from N.E & by the
wind to the S.W Lat 0.26 N Long by Chro 55.48

Remarks Monday Dec 19th
Commences light winds by the wind to the N.E & all sail out
[illegible] So through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 1.07 N Long by Chro 55.18

Remarks Tuesday Dec 20th
All this day light winds & variable heading to the
[illegible] Lat by Obs 1.34 N Long by Chro 55.51

Remarks Wednesday Dec 21st
[illegible] this day Moderate gales Steering W by N
Ends this day Lat 1.21 Long 53.53

([illegible])
([illegible])

Remarks Thursday De 22 1842
Cmt this 24 hours moderate gales & Squalls [illegible]
W.S.W So Ends this 24 hours no [illegible]

Remarks Friday Dec 23.
Cmt this day lights varible winds with Rain saw one
finback. Lat by Obs 1.37 N Long 51.08 Steering W.S.W

Remarks Saturday Dec 24
Coms Moderate N.E gales & Squalls Steering W by S
Nothing in Sight oh that we could git Som oil &
git home for i am Sick of whaleing -
Middle & Latter parts fresh Breezes So Ends this 24
hours Lat by Obs 1.33 S Long by Chro 49.27

Remarks Sunday Dec 25
Coms Strong N.E Breezes Steering W by S
Middle & Latter parts fresh Breeze saw one finback
So Ends this day Lat 1.52 S Long by Chro 47.02 by Obs 47.17

Remarks Monday Dec 26
Coms Strong N.E gales Steering W by S all [illegible]
Saw Som cowfish, Middle part & the Latter part [illegible]
winds Steering W.S.W So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 0.38 S Long by Chro 44.46 by Obs 44.50 a strong [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Dec 27
Coms light N.E winds Steering W.S.W Middle [illegible]
Latter parts light winds Steering west So Ends this
Lat by Obs 0.34 S Long by Chro 43.10 by Obs 43.39
a Strong S.W current & no whales

[illegible] Wednesday [illegible] 1842
[illegible] Variable winds Middle part Steering S W by W
Latter part [illegible] at 11 A M saw whales Lowered [illegible]
[illegible] at 4 P M made the land coast of Africa
So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

Remarks Thursday Dec 29th
Comes fine weather at 4 P M took 2 whales to the Ship
& commenced Cutting at 8 all in work Ship
to the southward Middle part Employed in
Cutting up the whales Latter part by the wind
to the Northward Employed in Boiling So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 1.58 S Long by Chro 43.17

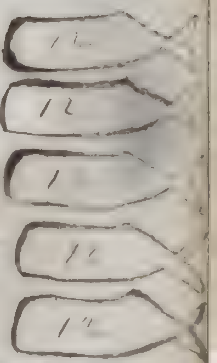
Remarks Friday Dec 30th
Comes light E S E winds Steering N & W Middle part
on both tacks Employed in boiling Latter part light
variable winds & calm So Ends this 24 hours strong
current setting S W Lat 2.14 S Long 43.39 East

Remarks Saturday Dec 31st
Comes with fine Squalls from N & W finished
boiling at sundown Calm at 8 a Breeze from N E
[illegible] Latter part fresh gales So Ends
this month & year Lat 2.32 S Long 43.37

Remarks Sunday January 1st 1843
Comes fresh gales Steering N by E at 1 A M hove too at
daylight steered N W by W So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.20 Long by Chro 42.28

Remarks Monday Jan 2nd ♡
Comes fine weather at [illegible] past 12 P M saw whales Lowered both
[illegible] them again Middle part by too Latter
part Steering N & W at [illegible] A M saw whales Lowered
[illegible] moon had 5 [illegible] So Ends [illegible] Obs

Remarks Tuesday Jan 3 1[illegible]



Coms Strong gales at 2 P.M. got all 5 of the whales
to the Ship at 3 commenced cutting got [illegible] in
took in Sail Middle part blowing heavy [illegible]
the whale Latter part a gale at 7 A.M. commenced
Cutting again at noon got in 2 of the whales
So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 2.25 S Long by Chro 45.0

Remarks Wednesday Jan 4th
Coms a gale with a very bad sea at ½ past 3 finished
Cutting wore Ship Middle part employed in Boiling
& cutting up the heads Latter part a gale heading
E.S.E. So Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.16 Long 43.35

Remarks Thursday Jan 5th
Coms a gale from N.E. heading E.S.E. employed
in Boiling & continues So through the day
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 4.04 Long 44.33

Remarks Friday Jan 6th
Coms a gale employed in boiling at 5 P.M.
finished Boiling Test about 25 bbls Latter
Strong gales by the wind to the S.W. So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 4.31 Long by Chro 45.02

Remarks Saturday Jan 7th
Coms Strong gales heading N.W. under main
topsail & foresail employed in Coopering oil
Latter part Strong gales employed in Stowing
So Ends this Day Lat 4.43 Long 45.00

Remarks Sunday Jan 8th
Coms Strong gales employed in Stowing down Latter part
the Same finished Stowing the oil
So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 4.27

[illegible] Monday [illegible]

[illegible] Strong gales by the winds to the N W under double
reefed topsails continues so through the 24 hours.
Ends [illegible] Lat by Obs 4.08 & Long by Chro 44.25

Remarks Tuesday Jan 10th.
[illegible] all part a gales by the wind to the N & W under double
reefed topsails Latter part more Moderate So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 3.41 Long by Chro 43.45

Remarks Wednesday Jan 11th
Comes Fresh N E gales by the wind to the N & W Latter
part fine weather So Ends this day Strong S E current
Lat by Obs 3.20 Long by Chro 43.24

Remarks Thursday Jan 12th
Comes fresh N E gales by the winds to the N & W
and continues so through the 24 hours So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 3.03 Long by Chro 42.51

Remarks Friday Jan 13th
All this 24 hours Strong N E gales & Strong S E current
by the wind to the N & W & made a W by S course
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.14 Long 42.05

Remarks Saturday Jan 14th
First & middle part Strong gales Latter part more moderate
So Ends this day Lat 3.15 Long by Chro 41.42

Remarks Sunday Jan 15th
[illegible] quite Moderate by the wind to the N & W
at [illegible] tacked to the Eastward at 12 midnight
tacked to the Northward Latter part Strong gales
[illegible] So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.05 Long by Chro 41.35
[illegible] Current

Remarks Monday Jan 16 [illegible]
Comes strong N E gales by the wind to [illegible] middle part on both tacks Latter part of the wind to N N W So Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.55 Long 41.47

B Remarks Tuesday Jan 17th
Comes Moderate N E gales by the wind to the E S E
Latter part Moderate So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.19 Long by Chro 43.10

Remarks Wednesday Jan 18th
Comes Brisk N E gales by the wind to the E S E
Latter part light winds and fine weather So
Ends this 24 hours Lat 5.19 Long 44.45

Remarks Thursday Jan 19th
Comes light North winds by the wind to the E S E
Latter part heading East So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.50 Long by Chro 46.12

1 Remarks Friday Jan 20th
All this 24 hours fresh gales from E S E by the wind to
the Eastward at 7 AM Saw whales lowered got fast &
Drawed So Ends this day Lat 5.05 Long 47.42

Remarks Saturday Jan 21th
All this day Moderate by the wind heading from
East to E by S So Ends this 24 hours current Southerly
Lat by Obs 5.25 Long by Chro 49.20

Remarks Sunday Jan 22th
All this day light varible winds & calm with rain by the wind on
both tacks So Ends this day [illegible]

the 16th of this month
[illegible]

Remarks Monday Jan 23th 1843

[illegible] this day first part variable winds [illegible] Steering
[illegible] Lat 5.11 Long by Chro 48.32

Remarks Tuesday Jan 24th

All this day light variable winds with rain at 11 AM Saw
whale lowered with no Success So Ends this day [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Jan 25th

All this day fare weather at 6 AM Saw whales Lowered
with no Success So Ends this day Lat 5.25 Long 48.23

Remarks Thursday Jan 26th

All this day varible winds & weather on both tacks So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 5.12 Long by Chro 48.22

Remarks Friday Jan 27th

All this day light winds & calms [illegible] the wind to the
[illegible] So Ends this 24 hours Lat 4.53 Long 49.10

Remarks Saturday Jan 28th

All this day moderate gales from N to NNW on both
tacks So Ends this day Lat 5.04 Long 48.25

Remarks Sunday Jan 29th

All this day light winds from NNE to NE by the wind to the
[illegible] So Ends this day Lat 4.38 Long 47.30

Remarks Monday Jan 30th

All this day light winds & calm Employed in repairing sails [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 4.24 Long 46.50 [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Jan 31th

All this day light variable winds & calm [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours Lat [illegible] Long by Chro 45.25 [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday January [illegible]

Coms Calm employed in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lights on that i could get down oil & get them Middle & Latter parts lights winds and calm saw finbacks grampuses Simond fish &c So [illegible] this day Lat by Obs 4.06 Long by Chro 47.11

Remarks Thursday Feb 2nd

Coms light winds from S&W Steering N&W Middle part light winds & calm Latter part lights winds heading from N W to N W saw fin-backs porpoises &c So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 3.15 S Long by Chro 45.48

Remarks Friday Feb 3th

Coms lights winds & calm Middle & Latter part brisk Breezes by the wind to the N W So Ends this 24 hours Lat 2.27 Long by Chro 45.15

Remarks Saturday Feb 4th

All this day fresh Breezes from E&S to the wind on both tacks So Ends this day and [illegible] Lat 2.03 Long 46.00 Strong N Easts current

B Remarks Sunday Feb 5th

Coms Moderate E&S winds Steering S W & continu So through the day Lat 2.56 Long 45.08

P Remarks Monday Feb 6th

Coms light E&S winds Steering W S W Latter part light winds Steering S W So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.13 Long by Chro 45.[illegible] Strong Currents green water & no whales

[illegible] Tuesday Feb 7th 1843
[illegible] Steering S.W. Middle & Latter part
[illegible] winds & calms heading to the Eastward
[illegible] Lat. 3.14 Long 44.34

Remarks Wednesday Feb 8th
[illegible] light winds the wind heading N Easterly
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2.38 Long 44.50

Remarks Thursday Feb 9th
These 24 hours light variable winds & calms Lat 2.19 Long 45.12

Remarks Friday Feb 10th
Middle & Latter part fresh N E gales by the wind
[illegible] So Ends this day Lat 2.50 Long 46.15

Remarks Saturday Feb 11th
[illegible] fresh N E gales by the wind on both tacks
[illegible] So Ends this day Lat 3.17 Long 47.45

Remarks Sunday Feb 12th
[illegible] light winds from N E by the wind to the N N W
[illegible] to the N E Middle part light airs Latter
[illegible] fresh Breezes So Ends this day Strong South Current
[illegible] Lat 4.23 S Long by Chro 48.40

Remarks Monday Feb 13th
[illegible] fresh Breezes by the wind to the N by W
Middle & Latter part heading from N E to North
So Ends this day Lat 3.47 Long 48.55

Remarks Tuesday Feb 14th
[illegible] moderate [illegible] by the wind to the Northward
Middle & Latter part on both tacks So Ends this day
[illegible] Lat 3.41 [illegible]

3 Remarks Wednesday [illegible]
Comes light winds heading [illegible] [illegible] middle & [illegible] part light winds heading from ESE to East [illegible] this day Lat by Obs 4.24 Long by Chro [illegible].25

Remarks Thursday Feb 16th
Comes light NE winds [illegible] the wind to the [illegible] Middle & Latter part light winds at 9 AM saw whales going very quick Lowerd with no Success So Ends this day Lat by Obs 4.32 Long 51.42

Remarks Friday Feb 17th
Comes light wind & calm Steering East Middle and Latter part light winds So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.17 Long by Chro 53.03

Remarks Saturday Feb 18
Comes light [illegible] Steering NE Middle part calm Latter part light wind Steering NE So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 4.03 Long by Chro 53.35

Remarks Sunday Feb 19th
Comes light winds & variable heading from NE to East & continues so through the 24 hours Saw finbacks
Lat by Obs 3.26 Long by Chro 54.34

Remarks Monday Feb 20th
Comes light North winds Steering East [illegible] Nothing in Sight oh that i might git some whales Middle part light winds Latter part [illegible] at 10 AM saw Bird island bearing East Distant 10 Miles So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.38 Long corrected 55.17 Chro 28 mile to far [illegible]

the 16 of this month
17 months out 750 bbls oil

Remarks Tuesday Feb 21 1843
[illegible] winds on both tacks trying to beat by Birds island
[illegible] part light winds of the wind to the S & E at day
[illegible] at 9 AM went on Shore at Dennis island
[illegible] this day Lat by Obs 3.43

Remarks Wednesday Feb 22th
Comes light winds & good weather at 5 AM came on board
[illegible] from her planting cokenuts &c Middle parts
Latter part light winds Spoke Ship Lafayette
of warren 14 months 500 So Ends

Remarks Thursday Feb 23th
All this day light varible winds & Squalls
Spoke Barque Dispatch of London 6 months
out 150 bbls Ends Calm land in Sight

Remarks Friday Feb 24th
this day light varible winds & Calm 2 Sailes in
Sight and the land So Ends Lat 3.53

Remarks Saturday Feb 25th
Comes Calm 2 Sailes in Sights & the Land but
[illegible] Latter part Moderate NNW gales at 9 AM
[illegible] Ends Squally No Obs

Remarks Sunday Feb 26th
Comes Squalls varible winds Steering to the SE
Middle part Calm Latter part light winds & varible
[illegible] Lat 4.35 Long 56.45

Remarks Monday Feb 27th [illegible]

All this 24 hours lighte varible winds & squally
Steering to the Southward So Ends Lat 5.23

Remarks Tuesday Feb 28th

Coms Squally by the wind to the S.S.E Middle
part light winds Steering South Latter part light
varible winds & calm So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.31 Long 57.57 Strong N E current

Remarks Wednesday March 1st

Coms Calm Middle part light N.E winds and
Squally Steering S.W Latter part light vari
winds & calm So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.43 Long by Chro 57.45

Remarks Thursday March 2nd

Coms light westerly winds by the wind to
the Southward Middle & Latter part light wind
& calm So Ends this day Lat 6.10 Long 57.50

Remarks Friday March 3rd

Coms Calm Middle and Latter part light wind
and varible So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 6.27 Long by Chro 57.35

Remarks Saturday March 4

Coms Calm with a Strong Current
Middle & Latter part varible winds & Squalls
So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

Remarks Sunday March 5th

All this day lighte varible winds with rain
So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

Remarks Monday March 6 1843
[illegible] middle parts lighte variable winds heading
westward with Rain Latter parts lighte winds
[illegible] the wind to the Southward at 11 A M
[illegible] fathoms water on fortune Bank tacked to
the NW so Ends Lat by Obs 7.15 Long 56.47

Remarks Tuesday March 7th
Comes lighte winds heading from WNW to NW.
Middle part Squally with thunder lightning and
Rain Latter part lighte winds from E S E Steering
N by E So Ends this day Lat 6.49 Long 56.21

Remarks Wednesday March 8th
Comes lighte variable winds & calm Middle part
Squally Latter part light winds heading WSW
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 6.33 Long 56.10

Remarks Thursday March 9th
Comes lighte WbyS winds by the wind to the WbyN
continues So through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.59 Long by Chro 55.45

Remarks Friday March 10th
Comes lighte WSW winds by the wind to the
Southward Middle part lighte ESE winds Steering
N Latter part Calm So Ends this day
Lat 6.02 Long by Chron 55.47 Strong N E currents

8 Remarks Saturday March 11th
Comes lighte SW winds Steering N by E i will try to
[illegible] round the other way Middle part light winds
at day light made island in Sighte So Ends
this day Lat 5.07 Long 56.02

Remarks Sunday March 12 1843

Coms light winds & calm the land in Sight [illegible] part calm Latter parts lights North winds [illegible] wind to the E N E. So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 4.40 Long by Chro 55.[illegible]4

Remarks Monday March 13th

Coms light North winds by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P.M. tacked to the Westward land in sight Middle part calm Latter part light winds from East Steering North So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 4.27 Long by Chro 56.37

Remarks Tuesday March 14th

Coms lights Easts winds Steering N N W all Sail out at ½ past 4 Saw whales Lowerd with no Success Middle & Latter parts light winds Steering S W So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.34 Long 56.23

Remarks Wednesday March 15

Coms lights E N E winds ~~Steering~~ W by N Middle & Latter parts Moderate East gales at day light Dennis island in Sights at Noon of Bird island So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 3.40 Long 55.10

Remarks Thursday March 15th

Coms light Easterly winds went on Shore at Bird island at 4 P.M. Came on board got Som Eggs Capts of West. Latter part Steering S W So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 4.13 Long by Chro 54.15

18 Months out
this day 750 bbls oil

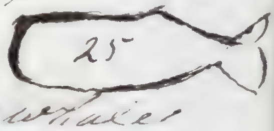
[illegible] Remarks Friday March 17 1843
First & middle part light winds Steering W b S
Latter part Calm Lat 4.11 Long 53.25

Remarks Saturday March 18th
Coms Calm Latter part light varible winds & calm
So Ends this day Lat 3.56 Long by Chro 53.11

Remarks Sunday March 19th
Coms light varible winds & calm Middle & Latter
part light winds from SW & Squalls by the wind to
the NNW Saw finbacks but no whales oh that is
could So Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.28 Long 52.28

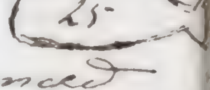
Remarks Monday March 20th
Coms as usual Calm middle part the Same Latter
part light winds from NE Steering SW b W
at 10 AM Saw whales Lowered in persuite of
them So Ends this 24 hours No Oil

Remarks Tuesday March 21st
Coms moderate NE gales Chaseing whales at
1 PM got fast to 2 whales Drawed from one & saved
the other at 4 PM took the whale to the Ship at 5
past & commenced Cutting got the head of



first of the Body in middle part lay by the whale
at day light coms cutting a gain got all the Body
in at 8 Saw whales Lowered in persute of them [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday March 22nd
Coms light winds at 1 got fast at 12 midnight took



him to the Ship Coms boiling at 8 AM commenced
cutting at noon head of & body all in So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 3.17

Remarks Thursday March 23 1843

Coms light winds & fine weather cut in one of the heads and Commenced boiling, Latter part [illegible] Employed in boiling. Bodey it Runs very Bad. So Ends this day Lat 3.01 Long 52

Remarks Friday March 24th

Coms Calm. Employed in Boiling body it Runs very bad. Still there is a head over board. Latter part Calm. So Ends this day Lat 2.54 Long by Chro 52.02

Remarks Saturday March 25th

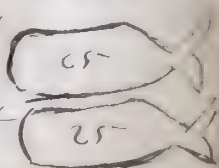
Coms light winds & calm at 3 PM finished Boiling the body & cut in the head and Commenced boiling on that at 3 AM finished Boiling Latter part light SW winds Steering [illegible] Ends Cloudy No Obs.

Remarks Sunday March 26th

Coms moderate NW winds & cloudy by the wind to the NSW Middle part ly to Latter part light winds from the Northward Steering SSE So Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.45 Long 52.15

Remarks Monday March 27th

Coms light North winds by the wind to the E[illegible] at 2 PM Saw whales at 4 Lowered at 10 PM took 2 whales to the Ship During the Night lay by the whales at Sunrise Commenced cutting at ½ past 9 AM all in at ½ past 12 AM Spoke an English Ship Bound to Bombay
So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 3.43



Tuesday March 28th 1843

Coms lighter winds by the wind to the N E Employed in boiling Middle part by to Latter part the wind to the westward Employed in boiling So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.16

Remarks Wednesday March 29th

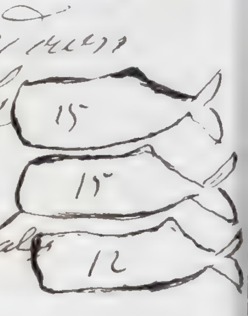
Coms Moderate gales by the wind to the westward Employed in Coolering oil to Stow at 4 P.M. finished Boiling Middle part by with the head yards a back Latter part by the wind to the S.E Employed in Stowing down So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.34 Long by Chro 52.49

Remarks Thursday March 30th

Coms light wind by the winds to the S.E Stowed down all the cold oil Latter part Employed in Stowing down Steering S.W at ½ past 11 Saw whales So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

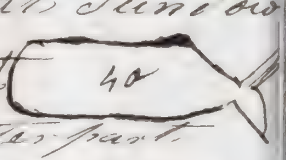
Remarks Friday March 31st

Coms light winds at 1 P.M Lowered at Sundown took 3 whales to the Ship Middle part by by the whales at daylight commenced Cutting at 10 A.M all in at ½ past 11 Saw a whale So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 2.45



Remarks Saturday April 1st 1843

Coms light winds at 2 P.M. Lowered at Sundown took a large whale to the Ship Middle part by by the whale Employed in boiling Latter part Employed in Boiling & Shifting Bread So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 2.22 Strong North Current



Remarks Sunday April 2 1843 [illegible]
Coms moderate weather at 1 P.M. Commenced Cutting at Sundown head of and Boat dry at in Middle by by the head Employed in Boiling Latter part cut in the head So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2.08 Long by Chro 53.48

Remarks Monday April 3th
Coms light west winds by the wind to the S.W. Employed in Boiling Latter part Steering S.W. at 10 A.M. finished Boiling So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 2.28 Long by Chro 54.03

Remarks Tuesday April 4th
Coms light N.N.W. winds Steering S.W. all Sail out Saw finbacks Latter part Employed in Stowing down So Ends this 24 hours Strong North current
Lat 2.58 Long 53.45

Remarks Wednesday April 5th
Coms light N.N.W. winds Steering S.W. employed in Stowing down Latter part Steering S.W. Employed in Stowing down So Ends Lat 3.43

Remarks Thursday April 6th
Coms moderate N.N.W. gales Steering N.S.W. finished Stowing down & washed of Middle part by the wind to the westward Latter part heading N.W. So Ends this day Lat 4.00 Long 52.45

Remarks Friday April 7th
Coms fresh S.W. winds & Squalls by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the westward Latter part Squally So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.46 Long by Chro 52.40

7 Remarks Saturday April 8 1843
Comes fresh N E winds Steering S W by W i am now Bound
in to port so that i may git full before i git there
Middle part Squally Latter part light winds & fine
weather So Ends this 24 hours Lat 4.27 Long 52.20

Remarks Sunday April 9th
Comes light winds Steering W S W Middle part variable
& Squally Latter part light winds heading S S W a Strong
West Currents Lat 5.27 Long 52.06

Remarks Monday April 10th
Comes light winds by the wind heading from S S W
to S W at 10 PM tacked to the Westward Latter parts light
wind from S S W by the wind to the westward So
Ends this day Lat by Obs 5.52 Long by Chro 51.45

Remarks Tuesday April 11th
Comes light S S W winds by the wind to the westward
Middle & latter parts fresh S S E winds Steering
S W by W So Ends this 24 hours Lat 6.43 Long 50.30

Remarks Wednesday April 12th
Comes fresh S E winds Steering S W by S Middle and
Latter part Strong gales So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 8.45 Long by Chro 48.46

Remarks Thursday April 13th
Comes Strong S E gales by the wind to the S S W
at 12 midnight tacked to the E N E at 2 AM tacked
to the Southward at day light maid the gosmoledo
islands Baring N S W dis 15 miles at Noon a brest of
Astova island So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 10.05 Long by Chro 47.58

Remarks Friday April 14th 1848 9 P

Coms Strong E.S.E winds by the wind to the South the land in Sight Middle part Strong gales on both tacks Latter part by the wind to the Sou at 1 A.M. Maid Gloriso island So Ends this day
Latt by Obs 11.32 Long by Chro 47.09

Remarks Saturday April 15th

Coms light winds & calm Middle part light varible wind & Squally Latter part varible heading from E.S.E to N.E So Ends Strong westerly current
Latt by Obs 11.49 Long by Chro 46.35

Remarks Sunday April 16th

Coms Moderate S.E winds by the wind to the S.S.W Middle part calm Latter part light winds Saw 2 vessels one on Shore on a Shole not laid down on my Chart Lowerd a boat & went to the Reck it was the Ship Sharon of france and a french Brig takeing her Cargo out concisting of cole the Shole is down on the french charts and called the Rover Shole it is a bout 1½ miles wide E & W and 6 or 7 Miles long S.E & S.W and part dry at low water at 10 A.M. got on board maid Sail to the South the Middle of the Shole Lat 12.24 S Long 45.21 E
So Ends lat by Obs at noon 12.34 Long by Chro 45.18

Remarks Monday April 17th

All these 24 hours light varible winds & calm So Ends this 24 hours
Latt by Obs 12.49 Long by Chro 45.29

(the 16 of this month
(17 months out 930 bbls oil)

Remarks Tuesday April 18

Com middle part light winds Steering S by W
latter part light varible winds & calm So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 12.50 Long by Chro 47.00

Remarks Wednesday April 19th

Coms light winds Steering S W by W all sail out
at day light saw Madagasker & the island of
Nos beh Ends light varible winds
Lat by Obs 13.05 Long by Chro 47.45

Remarks Thursday April 20th

Coms light westerly winds Steering South the island
Nos beh bearing S E distant a bout 20 miles
middle part light winds & calm Latter part the
Same So Ends this 24 hours distant from Land 9 miles
Lat 13.28 Long by Chro 47.50

Remarks Friday April 21st

Coms light airs Steering in too the bay, middle
part Squally Latter part light winds out of the
Bay Ends calm a bout one half of the
way up the Bay

Remarks Saturday April 22d

Coms light North winds Steering up the Bay
at 2 PM came to anchor in the harbour of
Nos beh in 12 fathoms water Stiff mud
no Ships in port with out one french man
of war.

From 22th April to the 11th may Lying in port gitting wood water & refreshments Employed in Setting up Riggin painting Ship &c, &c, and &c

Sailed. 11th. May 1843

[illegible] Remarks Thursday May 11th 1843
Com light varible winds + calm all the day
[illegible] at 7 AM got under way with a
light wind of the land at Noon calm
So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Friday May 12th
Come with a light Sea Breeze at 9 AM
got got out Clear of the land Middle part
light varible winds Steering NW Latter
part Steering North Land in Sight
Lat by Obs 15.12 Long by Chro 47.41

Remarks Saturday May 13th
Come Calm the land & one Sail in Sight
Middle part calm with Rain Latter part light
varible winds past over parcivel Bank 16 F water
at 11 Spoke Lavant packet Bound to the isle
of france So Ends Lat 12.40 Long 47.35

Remarks Sunday May 14th
Come calm Latter part light S E winds steering
N W by N So Ends this 24 hours Lat 12.00 Long 47.25

Remarks Monday May 15th
Come light S E winds Steering N W at 2 PM saw
the island glorioso Middle part light winds Latter part
moderate gales 5 men Sick with a feever So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 11.27 Long by Chro 46.35

Remarks Tuesday May 16th
Come light S E winds Steering N by W Middle part Strong
gales Latter part the Same Steering N by W So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 9.31 Long by Chro 45.32

this day 20 months out
with 930 bbls oil

Remarks Wednesday May 17th 1843
Coms Strong SE gales by the wind to the ENE
Latter part Squally by the wind to the ENE
So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

Remarks Thursday May 18th
Coms Strong SE gales with Squalls Latter part
Strong gales & fair weather by the wind to the
Eastward 7 men Sick & of Coarse of duty with the
feever except one So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 8.07 Long by Chro 46.30

Remarks Friday May 19th
Coms Strong SE gales by the wind to the ENE
under Single R topsailes Latter part fine weather
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 7.38 Long 47.15

Saturday May 20th
Coms Superfine weather and Moderate SE
gales but no whales but plenty of Sick Men
by the wind to the ENE Middle part heading Eby S
Latter part Moderate gales heading Eby S
at 11 AM Thomas May one of the Men that
was Sick with the feever died after lying Striped
12 hours So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 7.26 Long by Chro 48.26

Remarks Sunday May 21th
Coms Moderate gales from South Steering E by S
the other Sick men is i think on the Mending hand
Latter part Strong Breezes So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 7.15 Long by Chro 50.06

5 Men yet Sick

Remarks Monday May 22th 1843

Com Strong South gales at 1 P.M. Buried Thomas
May after Reading a prayer at 1/2 past 1 P.M.
Steered E & E by N. Middle & Latter part good weather
So Ends this 24 hours Latt 5.48 Long 51.24

Remarks Tuesday May 23th

Cims moderate South gales Steering E N E all Sail out
Middle part & Latter the Same So Ends this
24 hours Latt by Obs 4.40. Long by Chro 52.47

Remarks Wednesday May 24th

Coms Moderate South gales Steering E by N & all Sail
out Saw Nothing , the Sick men gaining fast
to a pearance but i do not now,
Latter part fine weather got Soundings on
the west Side make Bank Capt of N E
So Ends this day Latt 3.46 Long 54.35

Remarks Thursday May 25th

Coms good weather Steering East at 2 P.M. Saw
whales Lowerd got on, & the Boatsteerer misted
him Middle part on both tacks Latter part M
Steering E S E at 10 A.M. Saw Bird island Bearing
S S W distant 9 Miles hauled by the Wind to the S E
So Ends this day Latt 3.58 Long by Chro 55.13

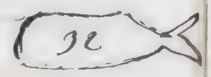
Remarks Friday May 26

Coms Strong S S W gales by the wind to the S E Dennis
island in Sight Middle & Latter part on both
tacks Latter part by the wind to the westward
Dennis island in Sight So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday May 27th 1845 ..

Coms light S S W winds by the wind to the [illegible] Dennis island Baring South dis 12 miles but no whales oh that i could get what i want & get home once more for i am allmost Sick my Self and 4 men that is Sick & will be for a long time yet Middle part on both tacks Latter part by the wind to the Westward at 10 A.M. Saw a whale Lowerd in persute of him Dennis island in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.39

Remarks Sunday May 28th

Coms Strong gales at ½ past 12 got fast at 1 P.M. took him to the Ship & commenced 

Cutting at Sun ½ hour high all in Middle part on both tacks employed in cutting up the head & blubber Latter part by the wind to the westward employed in Boiling So Ends this day Dennis island in Sight Lat by Obs 3.37

Remarks Monday May 29th

Coms Strong S W winds by the wind to the S & E employed in Boiling Middle part on both tacks Latter part light winds & calm at 11 A.M. finish Boiling Dennis island in Sight So Ends this ..

8 Remarks Tuesday May 30th

Coms Moderate South winds Steering W S W Middle part on both tacks Latter part Strong gales by the wind to the westward Dennis island in Sight So Ends Lat 3.30

---

4 Men Sick as yet.

Remarks Wednesday May 31th 1843

Coms Strong Breezes on a wind to the westward at 6 PM tacked to the Eastward Middle part on both tacks Saw a Sail Latter part Strong gales by the wind to the westward Dennis island in Sight So Ends this day & Month

Remarks Thursday June 1th

Coms Strong South gales by the wind on both tacks under double R Topsails Latter part more moderate by the wind on both tacks Employed in Stowing down Dennis island in Sight So Ends this day

Remarks Friday June 2th

Coms Brisk South gales by the wind to the ESE finished Stowing down Middle part by the wind to the Eastward Latter part Strong gales by the wind to the westward So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 3.42 Long by Chro 55.50

Remarks Saturday June 3th

Coms Strong gales by the wind to the westward Dennis island in Sight middle part on both tacks Latter part by the wind to the westward Dennis island in Sight & 1 Sail So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday June 4th

Coms good weather by the wind to the westward 2 Sails in Sight & Bird island Middle part on both tacks Latter part by the wind to the Eastward 2 Sails in Sight So Ends this day

Remarks Monday June 5th 1843
Coms good weather by the wind to the Eastward Middle part Squally on both tacks Latter parts by the wind to the westward at 10 AM went on Shore at Dennis island
So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday June 6th
Coms good weather at 4 P.M. came on board got 5 hogs & Som plantings middle part, middle part on both tacks Latter part lighte SW winds by the wind to the N&W one Sail in Sighte
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.34 Long by Chro 55.20

Remarks Wednesday June 7th
Coms lighte SW winds by the wind to the N&W middle parts lighte varible winds & calm on both tacks Latter parts lighte N E winds & Squalls Steering N&W
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 3.16 Long 55.28

Remarks Thursday June 8th
Coms lighte Easte winds Steering SW at 7 PM Spok a Brig from zanzubar bound to the isle of france Middle parts Steering W by S Latter Steering SW
So Ends this day Lat 4.10 Long 54.00

Remarks Friday June 9th
Coms Moderate S by E winds Steering N W Nothing in Sighte oh that i could git Som whales middle part by too Latter parts Steerin West So Ends this day Lat by Obs 4.07 Long by Chro 52.35

there is 4 Men Sick yet but getting better

Remarks Saturday June 10th 1848
Comes Brisk S.S.E winds by the wind to the S.W. at 4 P.M.
tacked to the Eastward Latter part Strong gales
So Ends this day Lat 3.59 Long by Chro 53.01

Remarks Sunday June 11th
Comes Strong S.S.E gales by the wind to the Eastward
Middle & Latter part light wind heading to the Eastward
So Ends this day Lat 3.48 Long 54.00

Remarks Monday June 12th
Comes light S.E winds by the wind to the S.W.
Middle part on both tacks Latter part by the wind
to the S.W. Saw finbacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.59 Long by Chro 54.20

Remarks Tuesday June 13th
Comes light wind Steering S.W. all Sail out
middle part by to Latter part by the wind to
the Eastward Bird island in Sight & one Sail
at 11 Spoke Barque Dispatch of London 230 bbls
11 Months out So Ends this day

Remarks Wednesday June 14th
Comes good weather by the wind to the Eastward
Middle part on both tacks Latter part by the
wind to the westward Dennis island in Sight

Remarks Thursday June 15th
Comes good weather at 2 P.M went on Shore at Dennis
island at Sundown got on board got 3 hogs 6 B plantins
Middle part by too Latter part Steering west
at Noon abreast of Bird island
So Ends this day

Remarks Friday June 16th 1843

Coms good weather Sent 2 Boats on Shore at
Bird island likewise the English Bark did
Sents 2 Boat on Shore got Some Eggs Middle
parts on both tacks Latter parts by the wind
to the Eastward at Noon a Breasts of Dennis
island So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday June 17th

Coms Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward
Saw a Ships Steering NW Middle parts on both
tacks Latter part lights winds & calm by the
wind to the westward Saw Black fish
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.47

Remarks Sunday June 18th

Coms lights SW winds by the west & west
Middle & Latter part lights varible winds and
Calm So Ends Lat 3.43 Long 56.15

Remarks Monday June 19th

Coms lights winds Steering wests Middle parts
Steering W by N under Shorts Sail pasts a Brig
Standing to the Eastward Latter parts Steering
Wests Saw Dennis island at Noon Bird island in
Sights So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday June 20th

Coms lights winds by the wind to the westard
Middle part Strong gales & Squally by the wind on
Both tacks Latter parts by the wind to the Eastward
Bird island in Sights So Ends Lat 3.34

the 16 of this Months
21 Months out 960 Bbls oil

Remarks Wednesday June 21st 1843
Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward middle part Strong gales
[illegible] on both tacks Latter part Strong gales by the wind to the
[illegible] So Ends this day Lat 3.17 Long 55.49

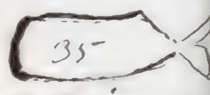
Remarks Thursday June 22nd
Come Squally by the wind to the NW by W middle parts on
both the tacks Latter part Strong Breezes Saw Bird island

Remarks ~~Wednesday~~ Friday June 23th
All this 24 hours varible winds & weather Saw Bird island &
one Sail but no whales So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday June 24th
All this day Strong gales by the wind on both tacks Bird &
Dennis islands in Sight So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Sunday June 25th
[illegible] day fresh Breezes on Both tacks Dennis island in Sight

Remarks Monday June 26th
All this day Moderate gales on both tacks at 9 AM Saw
whales lowered got fast killed & Sunk him lost all the line
So Ends this day Dennis island in Sight

Remarks Tuesday June 27th
Comes good weather at 3 PM Saw & lowered for whales at 6 PM took
one whale to the Ship middle part lay by the whale at


night at Commenced Cutting at 10 all in main Sail to
[illegible] So Ends this day Lat 3.35 Long 56.04

Remarks Wednesday June 28th
All this 24 hours light winds on both tacks Employed in
Boiling one Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.46 Long by Chro 55.53

Remarks Thursday June 29th 1848

Coms lighth wind & good weather steering from
to W&W one Sail in Sighth att Sundown finished
Boilling turned up about 30 bbls Middle part
Both tacks, Latter parts fine weather by the win
on both tacks Dennis island in Sighth So Ends this day

Remarks Friday June 30th

Coms fresh Breezes by the wind to the Eastward
one Sail in Sighth att 5 PM Spoke Barque Bruce
Fairhaven 11½ Months out 200 bbls Middle part on
Both tacks Latter part by the wind to the westward
one Sail in Sighth So Ends this 24 hours & Month
Lat by Obs 3.33 Long by Chro 56.04

Remarks Saturday July 1th 1848

Coms lighth winds by the wind to the westward the
Bruce in Sighth Middle parts on both tacks
Latter part by the winds to the westward Stowed
Down the oil Dennis island in Sighth So Ends this day

Remarks Sunday July 2th

Coms lighth winds by the wind to the Eastward
Middle & Latter parts on both tacks Saw Dennis
island & one Sail So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Monday July 3th

Coms Strong Breezes by the wind to the Eastward
the Barque Bruce in Sighth but no whales
Middle part on both tacks Latter part by the wind
to the westward went on Shore at Dennis island
got 2 hogs So Ends this 24 hours

11th Remarks Tuesday July 4th 1843
Comes Moderate gales of the wind to the E.S.E. all Sail
Set i am now bound out to the Eastward of this Bank
that i may git what whales i want & git home
Middle & Latter part on both tacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.02 Long by Chro 55.47

Remarks Wednesday July 5th
Comes fresh Breezes by the wind to the Eastward Middle
& Latter part on both tacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.00 Long by Chro 56.23

Remarks Thursday July 6th
Comes Strong Breezes by the wind to the Eastward
Middle & Latter part on both tacks Friggit island in
Sight So Ends this day Lat 4.35 Long 56.12

Remarks Friday July 7th
All this day Strong gales on both tacks Saw a Sail So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 4.35 Long by Chro 56.54

Remarks Saturday July 8th
All this day Strong gales on both tacks Saw Nothing
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 4.27 Long by Chro 57.26

Remarks Sunday July 9th
All this day Strong gales on both tacks Lat 4.26 Lon 57.27

Remarks Monday July 10th
All this day Strong gales on both tacks Lat 4.33 Long 57.12

Remarks Tuesday July 11th
All this day Strong gales on both at 7 [illegible]
[illegible] one Sail in Sight So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 4.40 Long by Chro 56.45

Remarks Wednesday July 12th 1843

Coms fresh Breezes at 3 P.M. Spoke Barque [illegible] Middle part by too Latter part Steering [illegible] hasts a Brig Showing English Coulers So Ends this day Latt by Obs 4.10 Long 56.40

Remarks Thursday July 13th

First & Latter part Steering from W to NW by W middle part on both tacks So Ends this 24 hours Latt 3.57 Long 56.08

Remarks Friday July 14th

All this day good weather on both tacks Dennis island in Sight Latt by Obs 3.52 Long by Chro 55.48.

Remarks Saturday July 15th

Coms light winds & good weather Steering SW yesterday at 6 P.M. Spoke an English Man of war. oh that i could git Som oil & git home One Sail in Sight Middle part on both tacks Latter part by the wind to the westward Dennis island in Sight So Ends this day

Remarks Sunday July 16th

Coms light winds Steering W by S with a Strong East Current i am 22 months this day oh that i may be at home in 4 months more with a full Ship and oil one dollar per gallon & find all friends well & glad to See Me as i am to git home i want but a bout 50 bbls oil & am in hopes to git it all this Month, middle part by too Latter part light winds Dennis & Bird islands in Sight and one Sail a Boilling, So Ends this 24 hours

(this day 22 Months out
1000 bbls oil)

Remarks Monday July 17th 1843
Com light winds Steering NNW Bird island and one Sail in Sight but no whales Middle parts the too Latter part on both tacks one Sail in Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.42 Long 54.54

Remarks Tuesday July 18th
Coms light winds by the wind to the Eastward one Sail in Sight & bird island at 5 PM Spoke Barque Sir James Cockburn 24 months out 1100 Middle parts the too Latter part on both tacks Bird island in Sight So Ends this day

Remarks Wednesday July 19th
Coms Brisk Breezes by the wind to the Eastward one Sail in Sight but no whales Middle part on Both tacks Latter part by the wind to the westward Penns & Bird islands in Sight So Ends this day

Remarks Thursday July 20th
Coms fresh gales at 2 PM went on Shore at Bird island at Sundown came on bord maid Sail to the westward i am Now bound in to Port & then home & may i git what oil i want B & in find all my friends well. Middle & Latter part Strong gales heading from SW by W to WSW Saw a fin back. So Ends this day Lat 4.03 Long 54.00

Remarks Friday July 21th
First & Middle parts by the wind to the SW by W Latter parts by the wind to the Eastward
Saw a Number Sulphur Bottoms So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.30 Long by Chro 53.14

Remarks Saturday July 22th 1843
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the S.W. by W.
Latter part by the wind to the Eastward under d
topsails So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.11 Long by Chro 52.50

Remarks Sunday July 23th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward
at 3 P.M. maid Cape island at 4 tacked to the westward
Middle & Latter part Strong gales saw finbacks [illegible]
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 5.52 Long 52.04

Remarks Monday July 24th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the S.W. to W
& continues so through the Night at ½ past 6 A.M.
tacked to the Eastward So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 6.28 Long by Chro 51.23 C.

Remarks Tuesday July 25th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward
under double R topsailes & cources. Nothing in Sight
at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward. Latter part Strong
gales So Ends this day Lat. 7.00 Long 50.54

Remarks Wednesday July 26th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward bent
a New Maintopsail at 6 P.M. tacked to the westward
at 8 A.M. tacked to the Eastward employed in repair-
-ing Sailes So Ends this day Lat 7.03 Long 50.34
Strong N.&W Current

My B Remarks Thursday July 27th 1843
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the Eastwards. at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.W. Latter part moderate gales. So Ends this day Lat by Obs 7.37 Long by Chro 50.08

Remarks Friday July 28th
Coms light winds from S.E. by the wind to the S.S.W. and continues so through the day Lat 8.30 Long 49.23

Remarks Saturday July 29th
Coms moderate gales from S.E. to S by the wind to the S.W by S all sail out. middle & Latter part a gale under main topsail & foresail So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 9.14 Long by Chro 48.37

Remarks Sunday July 30th
Coms a gale at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the E by S under Main topsail & foresail at 4 Set fore topsail Latter part fresh Breezes heading East So Ends this day Lat by Obs 8.43 Long 49.16 Strong westerly current

p Remarks Monday July 31th
Com Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward under Double R. topsailes & coursees. at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.W Latter fresh Breezes So Ends this day Lat 9.33 Long 48.33

Remarks Tuesday August 1th 1843
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the S.W at 6 P.M tacked to the Eastward at 12 tacked to the S.W Latter part fresh Breezes So Ends this day Lat 10.11 Long 48.08

Remarks Wednesday August 2th
Coms light winds at 4 P.M. saw island astern Latter light varible winds & calm on both tacks So Ends this day Strong westerly Current Lat by Obs 11.02 Long by Chro 46.45

F Remarks Thursday August 3rd 1843

Coms light varible winds & calm middle part on [illegible] [illegible] Latter part of the wind to the Southward Ends [illegible] No Obs Lat DR 11.44 Long DR 46.25

Remarks Friday August 4th

Coms light winds headding from S S W to S W middle & Latter part calm So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 11.32 Long by Chro 46.11

Remarks Saturday August 5th

All this 24 hours light varible winds & calm So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 11.37 Long by Chro 46.29

Remarks Sunday August 6th

All this day light winds & calm Lat 11.52 Long 45.38

Remarks Monday August 7th

Coms light winds at ½ past 12 P M Saw & Lowerd for whales got fast and the iron Strap parted at 5 came on board with no Success middle part light winds Steering S E at Sunrise Saw whales Lowerd got fast to 2 whales one took the line & had to cut from the other at Noon got on board So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12.11 Long by Chro 47.09

Remarks Tuesday August 8th

Coms light winds headding S S W middle part Calm Latter part Strong S E gales by the wind to the S S W So Ends this day Lat by Obs 12.52 Long by Chro 47.20

Remarks Wednesday August 9th

Coms S E gales by the wind to the S S W middle part Steering S E at daylight Saw the land Latter part light winds & calm Lat 13.21 Long 47.42

115 Remarks Thursday August 10th 1843

Come light SW winds Steering in too the Bay at 1 P.M. Came to anchor in Hos beh in 12 fathoms Mud one french man of war lying in port and a number of this cuntry vessailes,

From the 11 to the 24 August Employed in gitting wood water & Refreshments painting Ship &c &c Shipped 2 men which makes 23 all told

Sailed at 3 P.M. 24th August for home oh that I may git Some More oil git go yalin & find all friends well &c &c

Remarks Thursday August 24th 1843

Coms calm all Ready for sea at 3 A.M. got under way with a light land Breeze at Noon nearly out So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Friday August 25th

Coms with a light Sea Breeze working of Shore Middle & Latter part light varible winds & calm the land in Sight Lat 13.18 Long 47.34

Remarks Saturday August 26th

Coms Calm & continues light varible winds & calm through the day. Lat 13.14 Long 47.25 Ho. Bey in Sight

Remarks Sunday August 27th

Coms Calm Middle & Latter part light winds heading from N.S.W. to S.S.W. land in Sight So Ends this 24 hours Lat 13.39 Long 47.16

Remarks Monday August 28th

Coms light winds from W.S.W. by the wind to the S.W. Middle part light varible winds Latter part Strong S.S.E. winds Steering W.S.W. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 14.26 Long by Chro 45.56

Remarks Tuesday August 29th

Coms S.S.E. gales Steering S.W. by W. Middle part light winds & calm Latter part fresh Breezes Steering S.W. by N. So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 15.24 Long by Chro 44.20

T. 6 days out

11 Remarks Wednesday August 30th 1843

Coms light S E winds Steering S W Middle part varible winds on both tacks Latter part Squally by the wind from N by E to W S W one Sail in Sight So Ends this day [illegible] Lat DR 15.00 Long DR 43.20

3 Remarks Thursday August 31th

Com light S S W winds by the wind to the westward one Sail in Sight at Sundown 2 Sailes in Sight Middle & Latter part Brisk Breezes from S S W by the wind to the westward So Ends this day and Month Lat by Obs 15.54 Long by Chro 41.30

Remarks Friday Sept 1th

Coms fresh S S W winds by the wind to the westward at 6 P M tacked to the Eastward at 2 A M tacked to the westward So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 10.32 Long by Chro 40.57 E

Remarks Saturday Sept 2th

Coms light S S W winds by the wind to the westward Middle part on both tacks Latter part light winds heading W S W So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17.02 Long by Chro 40.37

f Remarks Sunday Sept 3th

Coms light South winds by the wind to the W S W Middle & Latter part light winds & fine weather heading from W S W to S W by S a current Setting to the westward So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17.41 Long by Chro 39.30

(10 days out Nos 6th
Saw Nothing)

Remarks Monday Sept 4th 1843

Coms light winds & varible headding from W to WSW
Middle & Latter part light Winds headding from
SW by W to SSW So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 18.41 Long by Chro 38.25

Remarks Tuesday Sept 5th
Coms light SE winds by the wind to the SSW
all Sail out Nothing in Sight Latter part light
winds Steering S by E all Sail out Saw humpbacks
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 20.23 Long by Chro 38.19

Remarks Wednesday Sept 6th
Coms Moderate & SE winds Steering SSW on bent
fore topsail & Bent a New one. Middle part light
winds headding SW Latter part Strong gales headding
from SW to SSW Saw one Sail So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 21.44 Long by Chro 37.50

Remarks Thursday Sept 7th
Coms Moderate SE gales Steering SSW Middle and
Latter part light winds headding SW So Ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 22.40 Long by Chro 36.57

Remarks Friday Sept 8th
Coms Calm Middle part light varible winds on
Both tacks Latter part fresh Breezes from
S by E by the wind to the SW by W. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 23.03 Long by Chro 36.37

B Remarks Saturday Sept 9th
Coms fresh Breezes headding SW by W middle part Strong
gales on both tacks Latter part by the wind to the SW
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 24.07 Long by Chro 35.57

16 days out Nos bbls

Remarks Sunday Sept 10th 1848
moderate S E winds by the wind to the SW
Sundown Saw Cape Corrienters Baring N W distant
5 miles Middle part on both tacks Latter part
light winds & calm So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 24.54 Long by Chro 35.40

Remarks Monday Sept 11th
Coms light S E winds Steering S S W middle & Latter
part light winds & varible by the wind from W by S
to S W So Ends this day Lat 26.18 Long 35.10

Remarks Tuesday Sept 12th
Coms light S E winds by the wind to the S W
took in the Anchor & un Stocked them. Middle &
Latter part Strong Breezes Steering S S W So Ends
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 28.28 Long by Chro 34.38

Remarks Wednesday Sept 13th
Coms Strong S E gales Steering S W middle & Latter
part Strong gales So Ends this 24 hours took in the
Lat by Obs 31.00 Long by Chro 33.30 waist Boat

Remarks Thursday Sept 14th
Coms Strong gales from E S E Steering W S W
at 11 PM heavy Squalls took in all sail at 1 AM
more moderate Kept off W S W So Ends this day
Latt by Obs 32.44 Long by Chro 31.44

Remarks Friday Sept 15th
Coms Moderate W N W gales by the wind to the S W
middle part Squally at 4 AM took in fore topsail and
mainsail Latter part Strong gales under Close R topsails
& 2 Courses heading W b S Lat 33.08 Long 31.13

22 days out Hackett

Remarks Saturday Sept 16th 1848

Coms Strong SSW gales & the wind to the westward under Close R topsailes & R Courses Middle part more Moderate wind S to ESE Steering SW by W Latter part fresh Breezes Steering West So Ends this day Latt by Obs 33.45 Long by Chro 29.56

Remarks Sunday Sept 17th

Coms Strong gales from East Steering West all Sail out Middle & Latter part a gale under Close R topsails Steering West Ends More Moderate
Latt by Obs 35.28 Long by Chro 26.44

Remarks Monday Sept 18th

Coms Strong gales from the Northward Steering WNW Middle part light winds & calm Latter part light winds from ESE Steering WNW a South westerly Current So Ends this 24 hours Latt 36.03 Long 25.55

Took in Starboard Boat

Remarks Tuesday Sept 19th

Coms light SSE winds Steering NW by W all Sail out Middle & Latter part varible winds on both tacks at 10 AM Spoke Ship Saly Ann Newbedford 12 months out 800.60 Sperm So Ends this 24 hours
Latt by Obs 35.58 Long by Chro 25.30

Remarks Wednesday Sept 20th

Coms fresh Breezes from WNW by the wind to the Northward Middle & Latter part Strong Breezes and varible heading from N by W to NW So Ends this 24 hours Latt by Obs 35.11 Long by Chro 24.20

27 days out Nos beh

Remarks Thursday Sept 21th 1843

Comms strong WNW gales by the wind to the Northward at ½ past 2 PM wore Ship to the SW. Middle part a heavy gales from WNW to W by S took in main topsail at 6 PM wore Ship to the NW Sets main topsail Ends More Moderate under Close R topsails & R Courses Latt by Obs 35.29 Long by Chro 24.00

Remarks Friday Sept 22th

Comms strong gales heading NW by W under Close R topsails & R courses Middle part light variable winds and Calm Latter part light winds from South to East Steering WNW So Ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 35.28 Long by Chro 22.22 E

Remarks Saturday 23th Sept

Comms light E.SE gales Steering WNW all Sail out a strong Current Setting to the westward. Middle part light varible winds & calm Latter Moderate SW gales Steering WNW So Ends this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 35.37 Long by Chro 20.26

F B Remarks Sunday Sept 24th

Comms moderate gales from WSW by the wind to the NW middle part varible winds at day light the land in Sight Latter part moderate gales by the wind to the NW at Noon Falce Cape bore N by W true 24 miles Latt by Obs 34.59 Long by Chro 18.56

31 days out Nos Bch

Remarks Monday Septh 25th 1843

Coms Moderate WSW gales by the wind to the NW
at 6 PM Cape good hope Bore N by W ½ W 20 mi
middle part Moderate gales Steering NW by W Latter
part Steering NW by N the land in Sight & one Sail
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 34.15 Long by Chro 17.30

B Remarks Tuesday Sept 26th

Coms fresh west gales by the wind to the NW middle
+ part & Latter heading from NNW to NW by N one Sail
in Sight but no whales oh that i might get a
whale of Som kind So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 32.55 Long by Chro 15.49

Remarks Wednesday Sept 27th

Coms Moderate SSW gales Steering NW all sail out
middle & Latter parts Strong Breezes from S to SE
Saw finbacks So Ends this 24 hours
Latt by Obs 31.56 Long by Chro 13.02

Remarks Thursday Sept 28th

Coms Strong SSE gales Steering NW and continues
So through the day Lat by Obs 30.46 Long by Chro 9.51

Remarks Friday Sepr 29th

All this day Brisk SSE gales Steering NW So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 29.53 Long by Chro 7.16

Remarks Saturday Sept 30th

this day Moderate gales from SW to SE by S So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 28.22 Long by Chro 5.16

(37 days from Hos Bah)

Remarks Sunday October 1st 1843
Fresh S E gales Steering S W by S all Sail
Latter part Steering S W So Ends this 24 hours
Lat. by Obs 27.12 Long by

Remarks Monday Oct 2nd
All this day Moderate S E gales & cloudy So Ends
Steering S W b S No Obs Lat. D.R 25.23 Long D.R 1.00 E

Remarks Tuesday Oct 3th
All this 24 hours Moderate S E gales Steering S W by S
Lat. by Obs 25.16 Long by Chro 0.48 west

Remarks Wednesday Oct 4th
All this day Fresh gales from S E and cloudy Steering
S W b S all Sail out No Obs Lat. D.R 24.10 Long D.R 3.05 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 5th
All this day Fresh gales & cloudy Steering S W by S
Lat by Obs 22.40 Long by Chro 5.00 W

Remarks Friday Oct 6th
All this day Strong gales Steering S W by S So Ends this
day Lat. by Obs 21.17 Long by Chro 7.18 W

F Remarks Saturday Oct 7th
All this day Strong gales Steering S W b S So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 19.53 South Long by Chro 9.28 West

Remarks Sunday Oct 8th
All this day Light S E gales Steering S W by S
Lat. by Obs 18.38 Long by Chro 11.18 W

(45 days from Nos Beh)
(& 14 from the Cape)

Remarks Monday Oct 9th

All this day lights S E winds Steering N W by N

Lat by Obs 17.35 S Long by Chro 12.57 W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 10th

All these 24 hours light winds Steering N W by N

Lat by Obs 16.26 S Long by Chro 14.29 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 11th

These 24 hours moderate S E gales Steering N W by W

Lat by Obs 15.07 S Long by Chro 16.16 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 12th

Coms lights S E winds Steering N W by N employed in fitting Ship. Middle & Latter part the Same

Lat by Obs 14.03 S Long by Chro 17.40 W

Remarks Friday Oct 13th

these 24 hours light winds Steering N W by N at 5 P M
Saw Sperm whales Lowered but to late So ends this day

Lat by Obs 13.06 S Long by Chro 19.10

Remarks Saturday Oct 14th

All this day Moderate S E gales Steering N W by N

Lat by Obs 11.56 S Long by Chro 21.00

Remarks Sunday Oct 15th

All these 24 hours Moderate S E gales & fine weather Steering N W by N So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 10.42 S Long by Chro 22.50

(52 days from N Bedf)
(& 21 from the Cape)

Remarks Monday Oct 16th 1843.
All this day moderate gales Steering N W by N
Lat by Obs 9.33 S Long by Chro 24.36 W

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 17
All these 24 hours Strong trades Steering N W by N
Lat by Obs 7.56 S Long by Chro 26.41

Remarks Wednesday Oct 18th
This day fresh gales Steering N W by N So Ends this day
Lat by Obs [illegible] S Long by Chro 28.39

Remarks Thursday Oct the 19
All this day Strong S E gales Steering N W
Lat by Obs 5.05 Long by Chro 30.54 & by Obs 29.53

Remarks Friday Oct 20th
Commences Strong S E gales Steering N W Saw a Barque
Steering S W at day light Made the Island of
Fernando Noronha distant 15 Miles Saw a Sail
Steering N E So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 3.35 S Long by Chro 32.33 W

E Remarks Saturday Oct 21th
All this day Strong trades Steering N by W
Lat by Obs 1.17 S Long by Chron 33.34

Remarks Sunday Oct 22th
All this day fresh Breezes Steering N by W to N N W
So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 0.56 N Long by Chro 34.49

57 days from N Bedfd
21.25 from the Cape

Remarks Monday Oct 23th 1843

All this day lights winds from S E to S. Steering S W
Lat by Obs 3.00 N Long by Chro 35.12

Remarks Tuesday Oct 24th

These 24 hours lights S E winds Steering S W by N to N W Lat by Obs 4.15 N Long by Chro 37.41

Remarks Wednesday Oct 25th

All this day lights S E winds Steering N W
Lat by Obs 5.26 N Long by Chro 39.04

Remarks Thursday Oct 26th

All this day lights from S W to S E Steering N W Ends Cloudy No Obs

Remarks Friday Oct 27th

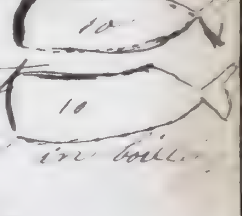
All this day lights varible winds & calm with Rain
Lat by Obs 7.18 N Long by Chro 39.51 a Strong S E current

Remarks Saturday Oct 28th

All this day lights varible winds at ½ past 10 A M saw whales Lowerd in persute of them No Obs

Remarks Sunday Oct 29th

at 1 P.M. took 2 Small whales to the Ship and commenced cutting at 5 all in Maid sail to the N W middle part Employed in cutting up the whales Latter part Employed in boil
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 9.08 N Long by Chro 41.20



66 days from New Beth &
35 from the cape 8 from the line

Remarks Monday Oct 30th 1848
All this day lighte winds from S S E to S W finished Boiling Lat by Obs 10.21 N Long by Chro 42.25

Remarks Tuesday Oct 31st
All this day lighte variable winds with thunder lightning & rain Steering N W by W Quite good weather
Lat by Obs 11.03 Long by Chro 43.42

Remarks Wednesday November 1st 1848
These 24 hours lighte winds from S S W to E by S
Steering N W by W Lat by Obs 11.53 Long 45.25

Remarks Thursday Nov 2nd
All this day Moderate gales from E S E to East and fine weather Steering N W by W Stowed down the oil
Lat by Obs 12.56 Long by Chro 47.25

Remarks Friday Nov 3rd
All this day Strong East winds Steering N W by W
Lat by Obs 14.01 Long by Chro 49.21

Remarks Saturday Nov 4th
All this 24 hours lighte winds Steering N W by W employed in painting Ship Saw a Sail Steering to the Northward
Lat by Obs 15.00 Long by Chro 51.13

Remarks Sunday Nov 5th
All this day lighte winds Steering N W by W
Lat by Obs 15.35 Long by Chro 52.20

73 days from Hobart
15 from the line
Distant from M. Tog P 1840 miles

Remarks Monday Nov 6th 1843 127
Pt this 24 hours light winds and variable [illegible]
Standing to the NE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 16.07 Long by Chro 53.00

Remarks Tuesday Nov 7th
Pt this day light airs & calm finished painting
Lat by Obs 16.10 Long by Chro 53.20

Remarks ~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday Nov 8th
This day light winds from E to NE Steering NW
Saw a Barque Steering WSW So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 16.54 Long by Chro 54.27

Remarks Thursday Nov 9th
This 24 hours fresh NE trades Steering NW Saw a
Sail Lat by Obs 17.59 Long by Chro 56.05

Remarks Friday Nov 10th
Pt this day Strong trades Steering NW So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 19.33 Long by Chro 58.18

Remarks Saturday Nov 11th
Pt this day Strong NE gales Steering N W by N under
Double R topsails Saw 2 Sails Steering to the
Southward Lat by Obs 21.19 Long by Chro 60.08

Remarks Sunday Nov 12th
Pt this 24 hours Strong NE gales Steering NW by N
Lat by Obs 22.54 Long by Chro 61.53

80 days from Nos beh
49 Do from the Cape
[illegible] from the line

Remarks Monday Nov 13th 1843

First & middle part Strong gales Latter part lights
winds So Ends this day Lat 24.23 N Long 63.30

Remarks Tuesday Nov 14th

All this 24 hours light varible winds & calm heading
from SW by S to west So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 25.04 Long by Chro 64.27

Remarks Wednesday Nov 15th

Coms lights winds from NE by N by the wind to the
SW by S middle & Latter parts Strong gales under double R
topsailes So Ends this day Lat by Obs 26.09 Long by Chro 65.45

Remarks Thursday Nov 16th

All this day Strong gales heading from SW to SSW
Lat by Obs 27.14 Long 67.14

Remarks Friday Nov 17th

Coms Strong gales from SE by S by the wind to the SWbyS
under double R topsailes one Sail in Sight middle
& Latter part the Same So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 28.19 Long by Chro 68.35

Remarks Saturday Nov 18th

Coms Strong S by E gales by the winds to the NW by W
under close R topsailes & Coursaces Middle & Latter
a gale Ends More Moderate Set Close R
Topsailes & R Cources So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 28.49 Long by Chro 70.25

(85 days from Hos lech)
(28 do from the line)

Remarks Sunday Nov 19th 1843

Coms Strong North Easterly gales by the wind to
the NW by N under Double R topsailes hole Courses
and continues So through the day Saw a Brig Standing
to the Eastward Lat by Obs 30.07 N Long by Chro 71.30

Remarks Monday Nov 20th

All this day Strong NE gales by the wind to the NNW
under Close R topsailes So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31.06 Long by Chro 72.56

Remarks Tuesday Nov 21st

First & middle parts Strong NE gales by the wind to
the NNW Latter parts light winds & Calm Saw 2 Sailes
Steering to the Southward So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 32.30 Long by Chro 73.44

Remarks Wednesday Nov 22th

Coms light winds from WSW Steering North middle part
Strong NW gales by the wind to the NNE under Double
R topsailes Saw a Number of Sailes Steering to the
Southward So Ends these twenty four hours
Lat by Obs 34.15 Long by Chro 73.03

Remarks Thursday Nov 23th

Coms Strong NW gales by the wind to the NNE under
Double R topsailes Latter parts light variable wind
& Calm Lat by Obs 35.21 Long by Chro 72.34

Remarks Friday Nov 24th

Coms light SSW winds Steering NNW Middle part
latter Steering North Ends Strong gales with Rain
So Ends No Obs Lat DR 37.45 Long DR 73.15

(92 days from Nosbek) at 10 AM out of the gulf
(34 from the line)

Remarks Saturday Nov 25th 1843
Coms Strong SSW gales with Rain Steering N by E
at 11 PM wind Shifted to NW at 4 AM to North
at 10 AM tacked to the westward Blowing Strong
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 39.45 N Long by Chro 72.15 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 26th
Coms Strong North gales & cool by the wind to the WNW
under Double R. topsailes 2 Sailes in Sight Steering to the
Northward Middle part light winds on both tacks
Latter part light winds & Calm a Number of Sailes
in Sight Lat by Obs 39.22 Long by Chro 72.25

Remarks Monday Nov 27th
Coms light SW winds Steering N by E 3 Sailes in Sight
Middle part Strong gales from WSW at 10 PM Sounded
in 35 f at 11 wind NW at 2 AM North under Close
R topsailes at 6 AM wore Ship to the WNW So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 40.23 Long by Chro 72.02

Remarks Tuesday Nov 28th
Coms Strong North gales by the wind to the WNW
at 3 AM wind Shifted wore Ship to the NNE
at day light Saw Long island at Noon of Montog point
So Ends this day

Remarks Friday Nov 29th
Coms Strong WSW gales at Sundown took a pilot
of a brest Newport at 8 PM came to anchor
of Pecks Rocks went on Shore
So Ends this voyage

326
156
482

97 days from Bos bay
and 39 days from the line

C. Bed. Luce
First voyage
in the Barque Exchange
of Warren R.I.

Expenditure Of Salt Provisions

Pork (Stowed in Lower hole 2290 bbls)

Sept. 6th 1
Sept 27. 1
Oct 13th. 24 31 111
Nov 18th. Dec 2 11
Dec 23. Jan 10 11
Jan 27. 1

1111

2374
30
2404

547

180
1137
147
136
612
2212
23
22.35
139
2374

Beef

Sept. 13th - 27th 11
Oct. 10th. 17. 26. 31 1111
Nov. 7th. 15. 23. 30 1111
Dec 7th. 14. 21. 28 1111
Jan. 2th. 9. 15. 23. 29 11111

7

2374
238
lbs 2612 Stowed
55
2667

Ben Fast to 27 R whales not got

84 Sperm

got 32 all kinds

Whale oil Stowed

bbls	gal	Rejers
47	08	3
100	00	21
23	00	00
139	02	17
238	08	00
547 bbls	18 gal	41 Riers

60
53
11
21
145

Sperm Stowed

bbls.	gal.	Rejars
124	23	11
10	16	00
2	00	00
136 bbls	39 gals	11 R.

55 - 04

547
136
612
180
1137
2612

300

3200
2650
550

51 bundles Bone Containing 3400 lbs

Whale oil Stowed

bbls	gal	Rejers
58	20	
205	9	14
65	00	00
63	18	07
79	00	13
61	00	08
62	00	11
21	18	
612	55	53
129	24	06
73	23	07
104	12	08
99	16	05
77	10	01
138	02	07 27
204	24	09
162	00	14
108	16	04
49	06	01 33
1,137	133	60

S. Boat. 1111111X111
L. Boat. 11111x11X1111111
W. Boat. 111x111
B. Boat. 11X111

~~Ships whales 1111~~

~~Bone Stowed~~
~~No. Bundles 67~~

Spermoil Stowed

bbls	gal
81	10
7	12
68	00
21	25
177	47
2	21
179	68
	28
179	96

A Journal of a voyage from Warren
to the Pacific Ocean in Ship
Chariot Commenced June 20th 1844
Obed Luce master

Remarks Thursday 20th of June
Coms varible at 10 AM got under way at
Picks Rocks with a light westerly wind
So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Friday June 21st
Coms light westerly wind at 7 PM Came to
anchor at South ferry at 5 AM got under
way with a light NW wind at 8 puts the
[illegible] on [illegible] at Beaver [illegible] [illegible] hands
employed in Clearing decks &c So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 22nd
Coms light SW winds Steering S by E at 4
PM Block island Bore west distant 15 miles
Middle part fresh winds & foggy Steering SE
Latter part foggy So Ends

Remarks Sunday June 23
All this day Strong SW gales Steering SSE
So Ends Lat by Obs 38.47 Long 70.05

Remarks Monday June 24th
Coms Brisk SW winds Steering SSE Latter part
Employed in fitting Ship & boats 2 Sails in
sight So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 38.15 Long by Chro 68.00

Remarks Tuesday June 24
All these 24 hours Moderate W & NW gales
Steering East Employed in Ships duty
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 38.08 Long 55.9

Remarks Wednesday June 25th
Coms Light W S W winds Steering East
5 Sailes in Sight Latter part Strong
Breezes & Squally So Ends this 24 hours
No Obs Lat by DR 38.00 Long 63.00

Remarks Thursday June 27th
Coms Strong S W winds Steering E by S
all Sail out 3 Sailes in Sight.
hands employed in Ships duty. Middle
& Latter part Strong gales Steering East
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 38.23 Long by Chro 59.05

Remarks Friday June 28th
Coms Brisk W S W gales Steering East all Sail
out one Sail in Sight hands employed in
Ships duty Middle & Latter part fine
weather So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 38.45 Long by Chro 55.00

Remarks Saturday June 29th
Coms Light W S W winds and fine weather
Steering E by S one Sail in Sight
middle & Latter parts Strong Breezes
Employed in Ships duty So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 38.30 Long by Chro 53.45

(7 days out)

Remarks Sunday June 30th 1844
Comes Strong SW winds Steering E by S
nothing in Sight middle & Latter part
Strong gales at 9 AM Steered East one Sail
in Sight So Ends this day & month
Lat by Obs 38.33 Long by Chro 50.13 W

Remarks Monday July 1th
Comes Strong SW winds Steering East all Sail
out one Sail in Sight, oh that i may get
Som oil before this month is out,
middle & Latter part Strong Breezes
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 38.54 Long 47.00

p Remarks Tuesday July 2th
Comes Strong gales from West Steering NE by E
employed in fitting Ships & other Nessary
jobs middle & Latter part fine weather
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 40.11 Long 45.00

6, F Remarks Wednesday July 3th
Comes moderate SW gales Steering NE by E
Employed in Ships duty middle & Latter part
the Same So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 42.07 Long by Chro 43.17

Remarks Thursday July 4th
Comes Strong SW gales Steering E by S under
double R topsailes Latter part Saw finbacks
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 42.09 Long 40.45

{ 14 days out }

Remarks Friday July 5 1844
Coms Strong S.W. winds Steering S by
Latter part Moderate Steering S.E. by E.
So Ends this day Lat 41.59 Long 33.44

Remarks Saturday July 6th
Coms moderate S.S.W. gales by the wind to the
S.E. employed in fitting Ship. Middle and
Latter part fine weather one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 41.25 Long 33.28

B Remarks Sunday July 7th
Coms light S.S.W. winds by the wind to the S.E.
all Sail out Middle & Latter part Steering
S.S.E. So Ends this 24 hours Lat 40.34 Long 33.52

Remarks Monday July 8th
Coms light S.W. winds by the wind to the S.E.
one Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part
light winds & Calm So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 39.48 Long by Chro 33.15

Remarks Tuesday July 9th
Coms light airs & calm 2 Sailes in Sight Saw
Some porpoises Middle & Latter part wind
S.E. by the wind on both tacks So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 39.13 Long 33.00

Remarks Wednesday July 10th
All this 24 hours light varible winds and good
weather on both tacks 2 Sailes in Sight
Spoke Ship Lexington of Nantucket no oil
Saw Blackfish and caught one So Ends this
24 hours Lat 39.50 Long 32.16

(20 days out)

Remarks Thursday July 11th 1844

Comes light varibles winds and calm 2 Sailes in sight middle and Latter part varible winds 4 Sailes in Sight So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 37.57 Long by Chro 31.53

Remarks Friday July 12th

Comes light winds from East by the wind to the SSE we Stand out 4 Sailes in Sight middle & Latter part light varible winds & calm 2 Sailes in Sight Saw Blackfish Lowerd & caught 4 So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 39.48 Long 31.52

Remarks Saturday July 13th

Comes light winds from SSE by the wind to the Eastward middle part calm Latter part light winds heading East 2 Sailes in Sight Saw the Islands of Flores & corvo distant 40 miles Tried out the blackfish So Ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 40.11 Long by Chro 31.25

Remarks Sunday July 14th

Comes light South winds by the wind to the SSE we Tack out 3 Sailes in Sight and the Land to windward Middle & Latter part light winds on both tacks at Noon of the west Side corvo found the Chronometer [illegible] to be fast or $7^{M}.38^{S}$ to fast of mean time greenwich.

(24 days out)

Remarks Tuesday Dec 10th
Coms Strong WSW gales Steering S E under [illegible]
R topsailes Latter part Strong Northe gales & [illegible] rain
Steering Southe So Ends this day No Obs

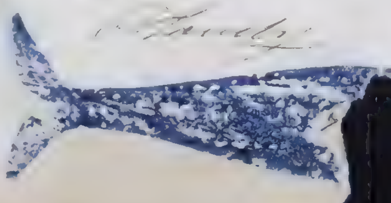
Remarks Wednesday Dec 11th
Coms Strong N gales Steering S E at 3 P.M. wind
Shifted to WSW Latter part Strong gales Steering
S E So Ends this day Lat 43.40 Long 129.12 E

Remarks Thursday Dec 12th
Coms Strong WSW gales at 1 P.M. Saw whales
Lowerd with no Success Latter part a gale under close
R Maintopsail So Ends this day Lat by Obs 43.38

Remarks Friday Dec 13th
Coms a heavy gale Latter More Moderate
Steering from S E to East under double R topsailes
Saw Nothing Lat by Obs 43.28 Long by Chro 130.35

B Remarks Saturday Dec 14th
Coms Strong SW gales Steering East Middle part
under Short Sail headding to the Southward Latter part
Brisk Breezes from WSW Steering S E Saw 1 fin back
& a curvy So Ends this day Lat by Obs 44.04

Remarks Sunday Dec 15th
Coms Moderate WSW gales Steering E S E I am now a going
to Run to the Eastward till I see whales or New Zealand
at 5 P.M. Saw a whale Lowerd and at Sundown
took him to the Ship Middle part ly by the whale
at daylight Commenced Cutting at 9 all in Made
Sail to the Southward Ends Cloudy
No Obs -



Remarks Monday Dec 16th 1844
Coms light NW winds and cloudy Steering E by S Employed in cutting up the whale at daylight Commenced Boiling at 8 AM Saw a whale toward with no success So Ends this day Lat 44.43
Long 135.30

F Remarks Tuesday Dec 17th
Coms Strong North gales by the wind to the S&E under Double R topsails Employed in Boiling Latter part Strong gales Steering E by S So Ends this day Lat by Obs 45.09 Long 137.30 E

Remarks Wednesday Dec 18th
Coms Brisk North gales Steering East Employed in Boiling Saw a Number of finbacks at 9 AM finished Boiling Latter part light winds & calm Stowed down the oil So Ends this day Lat 45. 31

Remarks Thursday Dec 19th
Coms light winds & calm heading to the Eastward all sail out Middle part light varible winds on Both tacks Latter part Moderate gales from SSE to SSW and Cloudy Steering E by S So Ends this day Lat 45.40

RR Remarks Friday Dec 20th
Coms Moderate SSW gales Steering E by S all sail set Middle & Latter part a gale from W So Ends this day Lat by Obs 45:27 S Long 144:05 E

6 months out }
550 bbls oil }

R Remarks Saturday, Dec 21th

Coms a west gale Steering East middle & latter part the gale Continues So Ends this day.
Lat by Obs 45.40 S Long by Chro 147.20 E

Remarks Sunday Dec 22th

Coms a South a gale from SW Steering East
Latter part moderate So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 45.59 Long 151.00 E

Remarks Monday Dec 23th

Coms light west winds Steering East all sail out at 5 PM Saw whales Lowerd with no Succeſs middle part on both tacks Latter part Saw whales Lowerd twice with the Same Succeſs So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 46.01 Long by Chro 151.22 E

Remarks Tuesday Dec 24th

Coms fresh Breezes Saw whales Lowered got nothing at 5 PM Saw a whale Lowerd & got nothing middle part on both tacks Latter part Saw & chased whales with the Same Succeſs So Ends this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 45.43 Long by Chro 151.34 E

Remarks Wednesday Dec 25th

Coms fine west winds by the wind to the Southward
Latter part Saw whales Lowerd in persute of them
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 46.03

Remarks Thursday Dec 26th

Coms good weather at 4 P.M took 1 whale to the Ship [illegible] part & Commenced Cutting at 9 all in middle part on both tacks Employed in cutting up the Blubber Latter part moderate varible winds employed in Boiling So Ends this day Lat. 46.24 Long 151.15

Remarks Friday Dec 27th

Coms Strong West Breezes by the wind to the S.S.W employed in Boiling Latter part on both tacks Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success

So Ends this day Lat 45.54 Long 151.17 E

F Remarks Saturday Dec 28th

Coms Strong gales at 3 P.M. Saw a whale lowerd

got fast & cut the line with the Spade at 9 P.M. finished Boiling Latter part light varible winds with fine Rain So Ends this day Lat 46.08 Long 151.12

Remarks Sunday Dec 29th

Coms Strong Breezes from South by the wind to the west Latter part a gale Employed in Stowing down So Ends this day Lat 45.58

Remarks Monday Dec 30th

Coms a gale finished Stowing down Latter part the gale Continues from S.S.W heading S.E. Latter part more moderate by the wind to the S.E under double R. topsails So Ends this day Lat by Obs 45.39 Long by Chro 151.20

Remarks Tuesday Dec 31st 1844
Coms Strong S&W gales by the wind to the S&E
under Double R topsailes middle part variable wind
and Calm Latter part Strong Northerly gales So Ends
this 24 hours and month & year Lat 46.24 Long 151.12

Remarks Wednesday January 1st 1845
This day month & year commences with Strong North
winds by the wind to the E&E under double R topsailes
Latter part Strong gales Saw nothing Lat 46.18

BR. B Remarks Thursday Jan 2th
Coms Strong gales & cloudy middle part a gale
Latter part more Moderate on both tacks So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 45.51 Long by Chro 151.02

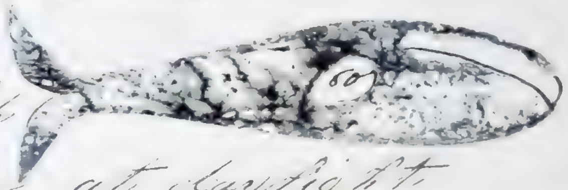
Remarks Friday Jan 3th
Coms Strong Breezes Steering S E oh that I could git
Som Whales Latter part Strong gales on both tacks
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 46.10 Long 151.21

Remarks Saturday Jan 4th
Coms Strong W&W gales by the wind to the Northward
under Double R topsailes middle & Latter part a gale
So Ends this day Lat 45.41 Long 152.21

Remarks Sunday Dec 5th
Coms a gale Latter part more Moderate
Steering S E Saw Nothing So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 45.55

Remarks Monday Jan 6th 1845
Coms Strong N.W winds with some Rain Steering
E by N middle part ditto Latter part fine
weather Steering E by S Employed in repairing
Sails so Ends this day Lat 45.20 Long 155.36 E

Remarks Tuesday Jan 7th
Coms moderate N.W gales Steering East Nothing
to be seen but Birds & they look wild. at 5 P.M
Saw a whale Leeward and at
Sundown took him to the Ship



middle part lay by the whale at daylight
Commenced Cutting got all in but one pieas and
the Blubber tore of and parted Both fluke Chanes
& Broke one mans leg. we got one Boat Stove and
a nother Cracked in getting of him that is what I
Call a dear whale. Ends Cloudy No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Jan 8th
Coms a gale from the Northward Employed in
boiling Latter part Strong gales with Rain
So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

B Remarks Thursday Jan 9th
Coms Strong gales & thick cloudy weather Employed
in boiling & mending the boats. Latter part Strong
gales at 8 A.M finished boiling at ½ past 9 Saw
whales Leeward got fast & drawed,

So Ends this day No Obs

8 Remarks Friday Jan 10th 1845

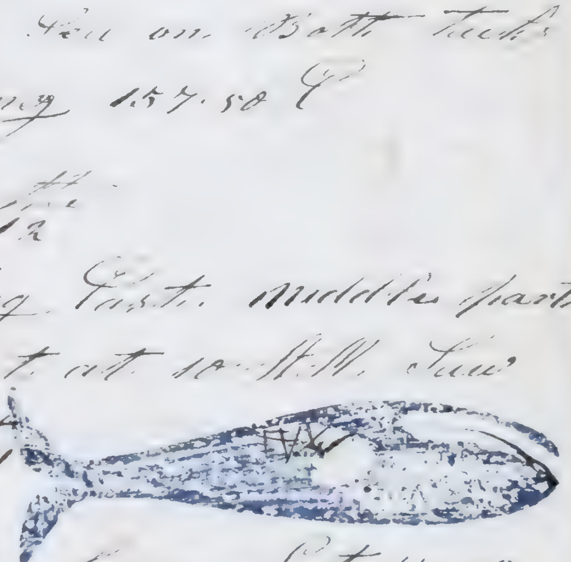
Coms Strong gales at 3 P.M. Saw whales Lowered with no Success Latter part a gale Employed in Stowing down So Ends this day Lat 45.55 Long 157.20 E

Remarks Saturday Jan 11th

Coms a gale from west finished Stowing down at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Lidia of New London 4 whales Latter part Moderate gales & lay to on Both tacks So Ends this day Lat 48.41 Long 157.50 E

Remarks Sunday Jan 12th

Coms Moderate WSW gales Steering East middle part lay to Latter part Steering East at 10 A.M. Saw a whale lowered and at ½ past 11 took him to the Ship -



Saw 1 Sail So Ends this 24 hours Lat 47.05

Remarks Monday Jan 13th

Coms good weather at ½ past 12 P.M. Commenced Cutting at 4 all in Made Sail to the Southward Middle part on both tacks Latter part light winds with fog Steering E by S under short Sail Employed in Boiling So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Jan 14th

Coms light SW winds with fog Steering E by S employed in Boiling Latter part good weather Steering East So Ends this day Lat by Obs 47.37 N Long by Chro 161.42 E

13 Remarks Wednesday Jan 15th

Coms light SW winds Steering E Latter part Strong gales with fog finished Boiling Steering East under double R Topsails So Ends this day No Obs

Lat by DR 48.05 Long DR 165.13

Remarks Thursday Jan 16th 1845

Comg Strong W & W gales Steering E by S under Double reef topsails with a fog Latter part light winds and Cloudy employed in Stowing down So Ends this day No Obs Lat DR 48.29 Long by DR 167.13

Ek Remarks Friday Jan 17th

Coms light variable winds & calm finished Stowing down Middle part light winds from the Eastward heading from S by E to S E Latter part moderate gales with fog heading from S E to East. So Ends this day No Obs Lat by DR 48.50 Long DR 167.40 East

Remarks Saturday Jan 18th

Coms Moderate North winds with a thick fog Steering E N E and continues So through the day No Obs Lat by DR 48.24 Long by DR 170.57

Remarks Sunday Jan 19th

Coms Moderate S & W winds by the wind to the N E with thick foggy weather Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes heading from E N E to E by N So Ends this day Lat by Obs 49.30 Long by Chro 175.47

Remarks Monday Jan 20th

Coms Strong breezes from North by the wind to the Eastward at 4 P M tacked to the W N W Latter part Strong gales with fog So Ends this day No Obs Lat DR 49.00 Long DR 174.26

this day 7 months out
with 750 bbls oil

Remarks Tuesday Jan 21st 1845
Comp Strong North gales & thick weather by the wind
to the W&W under Double R Topsails middle part calm
Latter part light winds from the Southward Steering
North. Lat by Obs 47.58 Long by Chro 174.15

Remarks Wednesday Jan 22nd
Comp Light Southerly winds Steering North Saw
finbacks. middle & Latter part light variable winds
Steering North So Ends this day Lat 45.47 Long 175.10

Remarks Thursday Jan 23rd
Comp light Southerly winds Steering North employed
in Repairing Sailes Latter part light winds and
Cloudy Saw finbacks So Ends this day No Obs
Lat by D.R. 45.27 Long by D.R. 175.08 E

Remarks Friday Jan 24th
Comp light SE winds Steering North middle part under
Short Sail at 5 AM tacked to the Southward
at 9 Spoke Ship [illegible] 15 months out 2200
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks. Saturday Jan 25th
Comp Moderate gales and cloudy by the wind in
Both tacks Latter part a gale No Obs

Remarks Sunday Jan 26th
Comp a gale middle part more moderate wind
to the Eastward Latter part quite Moderate
& cloudy No Obs

Remarks Monday Jan 27th 1845
Coms moderate Brisk gales Steering East at 5 PM spoke a dutch Ship 300 Latter part moderate breezes So Ends this day
No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Jan 28th
all this day Strong gales from W to SW Steering East So Ends Lat by Obs 45.17 Long by Chro 177.06 West

Remarks Wednesday Jan 29th
all this day Strong westerly gales Steering East So Ends this day Lat 45.46 Long 172.33 W

Remarks Thursday Jan 30th
Coms Brisk westerly gales Steering E by S middle part Strong gales Steering East Latter part under Double R topsails Steering E by S Ends Cloudy No Obs Lat DR 47.00 Long DR 168.35

Remarks Friday Jan 31th
Coms a gale with a Bad sea Steering E by S latter part moderate gales & clear weather So Ends this day Lat by Obs 46.59 Long by Chro 164.35 W

Remarks Saturday February 1th
Coms light SW winds Steering E by S middle part a gale hove to from 1 till 5 Latter part Strong gales & thick weather. So Ends this day
Lat No Obs

F Remarks Sunday Feb 2d 1845
Coms. Strong SW gales and thick weather Steerin
EbyN Latter part a gale with a bad sea Stove
the Bow Boat Ends a gale laying to
Lat by Obs 47.14 Long by Chro 157.15 W

Remarks Monday Feb 3th
Coms a heavy gale heading North under Close R
Main Topsail & continues so through the night
Latter part more moderate Crew of S & L employed
in mending fore topsail So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 46.39 Long by Chro 155.00

Remarks Tuesday Feb 4th
Coms a gale from Wt Steering E S E under close
R Maintopsail & foresail & continues so through the
day Lat by Obs 46.01 Long by Chro 152.10

Remarks Wednesday Feb 5th
Coms a fresh gale from the westward Steering E S E
under Double R maintopsail & foresail.

Remarks Saturday Feb 15th 1845

All this day fresh Breezes from the westward Steering S E in the Course of the 24 hours the Chronometer has lost a bout 2 hours but has Not Stoped that all at once She will go and then Stop from 1 to 3 Seconds
Lat by Obs 35.55 S Long Long by a count 118.15

Remarks Sunday Feb 16th

Coms fresh west gales Steering North I am now Bound Direct to the Marquas Islands to See if i cant git my Chronometer fixed or git a Nother out of Sum of the french Man a war
Latter part fine weather Saw Nothing
Lat by Obs 33.52 Long by a count 117.52 W

Remarks Monday Feb 17th

Coms moderate westerly gales Steering N by W all Sail out Latter part light varible winds heading S & W Employed in Ships duty
Lat by Obs 32.13 Long by a count 117.58

Remarks Tuesday Feb 18th

Coms light from NNW by the wind to the Northward Middle & Latter part light varible winds heading from ESE to NE employed in Coopering provisions So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 31.40 Long by a count 116.14 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 19th 1845
Coms Moderate NNW gales by the wind to the
NE Middle & Latter part Moderate gales [illegible]
from NE to North So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 30:31 Long by acount 115:01 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 20th
Coms Moderate NNW gales by the wind to the
Northward Middle & Latter part light varible
winds Steering from NNW to N by W So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 28.35 Long by acount 114.55

Remarks Friday Feb 21th
Coms light South winds Steering NNW
Middle & Latter part light winds Sent out flying
gybe Boom & Sail So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 27.03 Long by acount 115.25 W

Remarks Saturday Feb 22th
Coms very light winds from SE by E by the wind
to the NNW or rather Steering NNW Sent up
Mizzen topgalant mast & Sail Middle part
light winds & calm Latter part light winds
from SSE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 26.00 Long by acount 115.45 W

Remarks Sunday Feb 23th
Coms light SSE winds Steering NNW all sail
out Middle & latter part fine Breezes and
fine weather So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 23.59 Long by Acount 115.26

the 20th of this month
8 months out with 750 bbls oil

Remarks Monday Feb 24th 1845
Coms moderate & gales Steering NW all Sail
set middle & Latter part Squally So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 22:24 Long by acount 117:51

Remarks Tuesday Feb 25th
Coms fresh trades & Squally Steering NW.
middle & Latter part light winds So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 21.25 Long by a counts 118.44 W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 26th
Coms light winds & varible Steering NW all Sail
set. Employed in fitting Ships middle & Latter
part light winds So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 20.52 Long by a count 119.13

B Remarks Thursday Feb 27th
Coms light airs Steering NW & continues So through
the 24 hours Lat by Obs 20:04 Long by a count 119:55

Remarks Friday Feb 28th
Coms light NE & E winds Steering NW all Sail
set. At 5 PM winds shifted to the SW in a
Squall middle part quite a Breeze from
SW & SE round to the South Latter part light
varible winds & calm So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 19.10 Long by a count 120.47

Remarks Saturday March 1st
Coms light varible winds all Round the Compass
and continues So through the Night Latter light winds
from ESE Steering NW So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 18.47 Long by a count 121:14
" and by Obs 122:41

Remarks Sunday March 2th [illegible]
Coms lights E & S E winds Steering S W all [illegible]
middle & Latter part fine Breezes So [illegible]
Lat by Obs 17.21 Long by Obs 123.24 & by a count 122.38

7 Remarks Monday March 3th
Coms fine E & S E Breezes Steering S W and continues So
through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 15.30 Long by Obs 125.15 West

Remarks Tuesday March 4th
Coms fine E & S E winds Steering S W by W middle
& Latter part Strong Breezes So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 14.05 Long by Obs 127.14

Remarks Wednesday March 5th
Coms Strong E & S E winds Steering S W by W all Sail out
and Continues So through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 12.20 Long by a count 129.43 W

8 Remarks Thursday March 6th
Coms Strong trades Steering S W by W all Sail out
& continues So through the day So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 10.34 Long by a count 132.13

Remarks Friday March 7th
Coms Strong trades Steering S W by W employed
in washing Ship at 6 P.M. Steered West middle
and Latter part Moderate gales So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 9.58 Long by a count 134.38 W

Remarks Saturday March the 8 1845
begins moderate & by S winds Steering West all Sail set Middle & Latter part the same So Ends this day Lat by Obs 9.33 Long by a count 137-05

Remarks Sunday March the 9
Comes light winds Steering W by S all Sail out at ½ past 1 PM maid the Land hove too til day light then cept of for the Island of Dominnick one of the Marquesses at 11 AM Came to anchor in Hanamaitechoor Bay in 6 fathoms water So Ends this day

Remarks Monday March the 10
All this day moderate gales & Som Rains employed in getting water blacking the Bends &c So Ends

Remarks Tuesday March the 11
All this day fine weather Employed in getting wood Wate painting Ship &c So Ends this day

Remarks Wednesday March the 12
All this day fine weather Employed in getting wood water & painting Ship So Ends this day

Remarks Thursday March the 13
All this day Employed in getting wood water &c So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Friday March the 14
All this day Employed in Stowing wood & water So Ends this day Sent one Man down to Resolution Bay to the hospittle.

Remarks Saturday March 15th

Coms & Ends with good weather - but some Rain Employed in Smoking the Ship to try to kill the Rats So Ends this day one wach on Liberty

Remarks Sunday March 16th

All this day Showery one wach on Liberty. So Ends this day

Remarks Monday March 17th

Coms varible winds with Rain 1 man deserted viz Henry handy Ships all Readdy for Sea Latter part light westerly winds and Calm So Ends

Remarks Tuesday March 18th

Coms Calm & Continues So through the Night in the Course of the Night 3 men deserted Swom on Shore with all there Cloths the Natives will not Catch them without 3 kegs Poi & thats is more than they are all worth at 6 A.M. waid anchor with a light wind. So Ends

Remarks Wednesday March 19th

Coms light winds at 10 P.M. came to anchor in Resolution Bay in 17 Fs water Latter part fine weather one wach on Liberty So Ends

Remarks Thursday March 20th

Coms & Ends with good weather one wach on Liberty

Friday March 21

Cold this day good weather
Mr Scond mate & one Boatsteerer John austin
Maid a good Deal of Desturbence on board
and this is not the first time
Mr taber asked for a boat & crew to go Round to
a Nother Bay i told him the Men was busy and
I could not Spar them & he came on the quarter-deck
& damned me & Said i was no Man I told him to go
forward he did Some he wanted his discharge
& if I would not he would be damned if he
would do eney More duty on board
Mr wilson my first officer came & told me he must
leave the Ship or they must & I told them
they mite go on Shore which they did with all
there Cloths. I enformed the french govener of
there Conduct and he Said they must go to Prison
untill a Brig Sailed for tahita & he would Send
them to the ameracain Consel

Please to pay Mr A. B. C on the
25 of June next the sum of two
hundred and twenty five pounds Sterling
for value received and place the same
to my account.

D. E. F

To Messrs. — Banking Company

Saturday March 22nd
All this day good weath Employed in painting Boat
one wach on liberty So Ends this day

Remarks Sunday March 23th
all this day good weather one wach on liberty
Shiped one Man

Remarks Monday March 24th
Coms good weather at 11 AM waid anchor for Sea
6 Men Short 4 deserted and 2 wents on Shore
So Ends this day

Remarkes Tuesday March 25th
Coms light winds & calm & continues So through
the day the land in Sight So Ends

Remarks Wednesday March 26th
Coms light winds & the wind to the SW by W
and continues So through the day So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 8.47 S Long by Chro 139.40 the land in Sight

Remarks Thursday March 27th
Coms light winds from East & the wind to the NE
at ½ past 1 AM perseived the water to change coler
Sounded with 9 fathoms Corl bottom hove in Stays till
day light then tacked to the NNE at 6 Saw the
Reef lawes a bout 4 Miles E & W and 2 N & S Some
parts of the Reef looked as if a Ship mite ground
So Ends this day Lat 7.41 Long 139.15
the Reefe is laid down a bout 20 to the S&E of its true
position

Remarks Friday March 28th 1845
Coms fresh Breezes from East by the wind to the N.E & Continues So through the day So Ends this day Lat by Obs 5.47 Long by Chro 138.51

Remarks Saturday March 29th
All these 24 hours Brisk Breezes from the Eastward heading from N.E to N.N.E all Sail out So Ends this day Lat by Obs 4.07 S Long by Chro 137.53

Remarks Sunday March 30th
Coms Brisk gales from East by the wind to the N.N.E at 4 P.M Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales

Lowered & at Sundown took one Small whale to the Ship During the Night by the wind under Short Sail with the whale in tow at day light Commenced Cutting at 1/2 past 7 all in made Sail to the N.N.E So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.13 S Long by Chro 138.15

Remarks Monday March 31th
Coms light winds & fine weather by the wind to the N.N.E all sail out Employed in Boiling Middle & Latter part Squally with Thunder Lightning & Rain finished Boiling So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday April 1th
Coms varible winds & weather heading from N.E to N.N.E latter part fine weather at 8 A.M Saw Sperm whales going quick Lowered with no Success So Ends this day Lat by Obs 0.51 S Long by Chro 138.08

Remarks Monday August 18th 1845
Coms Moderate SSE gales Steering North
at Sundown hauled by the wind to the SE Latter
part thick weather So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday August 19th
Coms Strong SW gales & thick weather by the wind
to the SSE & Continues So through the day
No Obs Lat DR 53.07 Long DR. 150.00

Remarks Wednesday August 20th
Coms light West wind with a thick fog by the
wind to the N&W under Short Sail Middle
part on both tacks Latter part Steering SSE
So Ends this day Lat 52.37 Long 151.06

Remarks Thursday August 21st
Coms light West winds & thick weather Steering
SSE at 3 PM Cleared a little Saw a whale
Lowerd & it Sot in thick & the Boats had to leave
the whale Latter part light winds & thick
fog heared whales Spouting So Ends No Obs

Remarks Friday August 22nd
Coms light West winds & thick fog heading SSW
under Maintopsail & foresail Latter part
Cloudy but Clear of fog Saw whales
Lowered got fast killed & Sunk him
So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 52.24 Long by Chro 151.03.

Sunk - 3

the 20 of this month 14
months out 1880 bbls oil

Remarks Saturday August 23th 1845
Coms light East winds & Cloudy by the wind
to the Southward all Sail out Nothing in
sight. Latter part light winds Saw Sulpher
Botoms Lowerd for them thought they
was Rt whales So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 42.16 N Long by Chro 151.10

Remarks Sunday August 24
Coms light SW winds Steering NE
at 2 PM halled by the wind to the
Northward Latter part light winds &
good weather Saw a whale Lowerd got fast
lost a line 4 irons & the whale
So Ends this day Lat 52.28

Remarks Monday August 25th
Coms light winds & fine weather on
both tacks Saw Nothing Employed in Coiling
lines which ought not to be lost nor the
whales Middle part on both tacks Latter
parts Calm with a thick fog So Ends this
day No Obs.

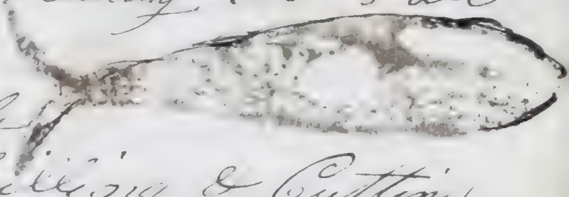
Remarks Tuesday August 26th
Coms Calm with a thick fog Latter part
fare wheather So Ends No Obs

Remarks Wednesday 27th
Coms Moderate gales Latter part light
winds & fine weather Saw whales Lowerd got
fast & Drawed got one Boat Stove
Som So Ends this day Lat by Obs 52.37

B Remarks Thursday August
Coms light winds & cloudy by the wind to the Westward all Sail out Saw nothing Employed in Repairing damages. More Lose than gane those 3 Last whales we have Seen — Latter part Calm
So Ends this day Lat by a glimps of the Sun 52.57

Remarks Friday August 29th
Coms Calm & Cloudy Latter part light winds & varible Saw a whale going quick Lowerd with no Success at noon Saw a dead whale
So Ends this day Lat 52.47

Remarks Saturday August 30th
Coms good weather at ½ past 2 P.M. took the dead whale to the Ship at 3 Coms cutting at 8 all in but the head the Bone fel out in turning the whale Middle part Employed in Boiling & Cutting Blubber Latter part light winds & Cloudy
So Ends this day Lat 52.59



Remarks Sunday August 31th
Coms Moderate gales from S.E. by the wind to the S.W. all Sail out Employed in Boilling middle & Latter a gale finished Boiling turned up 45 or 50 bbls Black oil So Ends this 24 hours Lat 52.50

Remarks Monday Sept 1
Coms a South gale heading to the West at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward Latter part the gale Continues So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Sept 2 1845
Coms a SW gale Heading to the Eastward under
[illegible] Maintopsail Latter part gales Continue
with heavy squalls So Ends this day DoDo

B Remarks Wednesday Sept 3
Coms a gale Latter part good weather Employed
in Stowing down So Ends Lat 52.46

Remarks Thursday Sept 4
Coms fine weather finished Stowing down
Spoke Ship Lewis Newbedford 6 whales
Middle part on Both tacks Latter part
by the wind to the NW Nothing in Sight
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 52.52

Bk Remarks Friday Sept 5
Coms Moderate WSW gales & Cloudy Steering
S E all Sail out at 4 PM Saw a R whale
Lowerd with no Success Latter part Strong
gales from SSE under Double R topsailes
So Ends this day No Obs Lat DR 52.58 Long DR 149.38

Remarks Saturday Sept 6
Coms Strong SE gales with Rain by the
wind to the Eastward under Double R topsailes
Middle & Latter part a gale So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 52.25 Long by Chro 149.10

Remarks Sunday Sept 7th 1845
Coms a gale from WSW heading to the South under Close R Maintopsail. Latter part More Moderate by the wind to the Southward under Close R topsails So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 51.52 Long by Chro 148.21

Remarks Monday Sept 8th
Coms quite Moderate Steering SSE I am now Bound in to port I See no endusement to Stay hear middle part Calm Latter part Strong NW gales Steering SSE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 51.01 Long by Chro 148.50

B Remarks Tuesday Sept 9
Coms Strong N&W gales at 1 P.M. Saw R whales & Lowerd & chased till 4 P.M. with no Succeſs middle part on both tacks under Short Sail Latter part Steering SSE Saw a whale going very quick Lowerd with no Succeſs So Ends this day Lat by Obs 50.22 Long by Chro 148.37

Remarks Wednesday Sept 10th
Coms Strong N&W gales Steering SSE middle part light winds & calm Latter part moderate SSE gales by the wind to the Eastward So Ends this day Lat by Obs 49.11 Long by Chro 147.57

Remarks Thursday Sept 11th
Coms Strong SSE gales by the wind to the Eastward middle ~~[illegible]~~ part a very heavy gale Latter part more Moderate by the wind to the Southward under Close R & Double R topsails So Ends this day Lat by Obs 48.55

Remarks Friday Sept 12th 1845
Coms Strong N W gales by the wind to the Southward under Double R topsailes & courses Middle and Latter parts Strong South gales with rain by the wind to the ESE So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday Sept 13th
Coms Strong South gales with Rain by the wind to the ESE under Double R topsailes Middle & Latter part Moderate gales and varible heading from ESE to SSE So Ends this day. No Obs

Remarks Sunday Sept 14
Coms light South winds and thick weather by the wind to the ESE Saw finbacks Middle & Latter part light varible winds and Calm on both tacks So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday Sept 15th
Coms Calm with thick Rainy weather Middle & Latter part Strong gales from NE to NW Steering South So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 44.35 N Long by Chro 145-12 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 15th
Coms Strong NW gales Steering South all Sail set middle & Latter part light varible winds & calm So Ends this day Lat by Obs 43.16 Long 145-35

Remarks Wednesday Sept 17 1845
Coms Moderate S.S.E. gales by the wind to [illegible]
employed in Repairing foretopsail Middle & latter
part Strong gales heading to the S.W.
Ends Rainy No Obs

Remarks Thursday Sept 18th
Coms Strong S.S.E. gales with Rain by the wind
to the S.W. under Double R. topsailes & courses
middle part a heavy gale at 8 P.M. wore ship
Latter part fresh Breezes & varible heading
from S to E.S.E. all sail out employed in
Repairing the jib So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 42.30 Long by Chro 147.29

Remarks Friday Sept 19
Coms Strong South gales by the wind to the
E.S.E. Latter light winds & varible So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 41.30 Long by Chro 145.35

Remarks Saturday Sept 20
Coms light winds from W.S.W. Steering South
Employed in Repairing the forsail Latter part
light varible winds & calm So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 40.35 Long by Chro 145.00

Remarks Sunday Sept 21st
Coms light S.S.W. winds by the wind to the S.E. Middle
& Latter part light varible winds on both Tacks So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 40.07 Long by Chro 145.50

the 20 of this Month
15 months out 1930 bbls oil

Remarks Monday Sept 22nd 1845
Coms light South winds by the wind to the W&Ward
in [illegible] out at 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward Middle
Strong gales at 8 P.M. wind Shifted to Wsw
Steering South So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 39.11 N Long by Chro 145.18 W

B Remarks Tuesday Sept 23rd
Coms Strong SW gales Steering South
Latter part light winds & calm So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 37.20 Long by Chro 145.45

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24th
Coms light airs & calm Employed in Stoping in
the maintopsail a fresh Middle & Latter part
Strong South Breezes by the wind to the E&E
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 36.27 Long by Chro 144.35

Remarks Thursday Sept 25th
Coms Strong South gales by the wind to the E&E under
Double R. topsails at 10 P.M. wind Shifted to
SW Steering S by W Latter part Moderate
SW gales one Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 34.38 Long by Chro 145.03

Remarks Friday Sept 26th
Coms Moderate SW gales Steering S by W one Sail in
Sight. Middle & Latter part Moderate gales
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 32.57. Long 145.5.03

Remarks Saturday Sept 27th 1845
Coms moderate NE gales Steering S by W middle
& Latter part Strong gales one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day Lat 30-47 Long 147.05

Remarks Sunday Sept 28th
Coms Strong NE gales Steering S by W all Sail
out one Sail in Sight middle parts
Squally Latter parts Strong S by E winds by the
wind to the S by W So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 28.37 Long by Chro 148.23

Remarks Monday Sept 29
Coms fresh East winds by the wind to the
S by W middle & Latter part Steering SSW
the Chronometer Stoped in the Course of the
Night So Ends Lat by Obs 26.42 Long DR 149.53

Remarks Tuesday Sept 30
Coms Moderate East winds Steering SSW all
Sail out one Sail in Sight middle & Latter
parts light winds So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 25.03 Long by DR 151.07

Remarks Wednesday Oct 1th 1845
Coms light East winds Steering SSW one Sail
in Sight & Continues So through the day
Lat by Obs 23.27 Long by DR 152.17

Remarks Thursday Oct 2th 1845
Coms Moderate N E gales Steering SW by S
all Sail out one Sail in Sight & continues
through the day Lat by Obs 22.26 Long DR 153.24

Remarks Friday Oct 3th
Coms light N E winds Steering SW at 5 AM
Steering W by SW Latter part one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 21.28 Long DR 155.12

Remarks Saturday Oct 4th
Coms light N E by E winds Steering W S W one
Sail in Sight at 4 PM Spoke Barque
Harvest of Fairhaven 2000 at Day light Saw
the Island of Mohee & one Sail So Ends this day

Remarks Sunday Oct 5th
Coms Moderate gales Steering West a long the Land

Friday Oct 31 1845

at 10 AM. got all on Board and maid Sail to the Southward So Ends

Saturday Nov 1th

Coms Strong gales by the wind to the Southward Latter part Light winds & good weather heading SE by S one Sail in Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 19.27

Remarks Nov 2th

Coms Light winds & Cloudy by the wind to the SE by S all Sail out. Middle & Latter part fresh Breezes & varible weather So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 18.09 Long by Chro 157.44

Remarks Monday Nov 3th

Coms Strong Trades by the wind to the SE & Continues So through the 24 hours
Saw one Sail So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 16.04 N Long by Chro 157.16 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 4th

Coms fresh trades by the wind to the SE one Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part Strong Breezes by the wind So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 14.28

Remarks Wednesday Nov 5th

Coms fresh Breezes by the wind to the SSE one Sail in Sight & continues So through this day

Lat by Obs 12.25 N Long by Chro 156.10

Remarks Thursday Nov 6th 1845
Coms fresh trades by the wind to the SSE
Middle part Calm Latter part light winds
So Ends this day Lat 11.44 Long 156.24

Remarks Friday Nov 7th
Coms light winds by the wind to the SE one
Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part Strong gales
heading SE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 10.00 Long by Chro 155.33

Remarks Saturday Nov 8th
Coms Strong SE gales Steering SSE all Sail out
Latter part Moderate one Sail in Sight So Ends
this day. Lat by Obs 8.04 N Long by Chro 155.00

Remarks Sunday Nov 9th
Coms light Trades Steering SSE all Sail out one
Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part light winds
& fine weather Steering S by E So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.59 N Long by Chro 154.45

Remarks Monday Nov 10th
Coms light winds & fine weather Steering South one
Sail in Sight at Sundown 3 Sails in Sight
Middle & Latter part Calm So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 6.25 Long by Chro 154.47

Remarks Tuesday Nov 11th
Coms Calm Middle & Latter part light winds
Steering South So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 5.53 N Long by Chro 154.47

11 [illegible] from Oahu

Remarks Wednesday Nov 12th 1845
Com light winds & fine weather Steering SSW all Sail out Bent an old maintopsail. Latter part Squally 4 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.51 N Long by Chro 155.27

Remarks Thursday Nov 13
Coms Strong Breezes by the wind to the SW by S at 2 P.M. Spoke Emily Morgan N Bedford 43 Months 1500 S 350 whale
Latter part Strong Breezes by the wind to the SW by S. one Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.49 N Long by Chro 156.43

Remarks Friday Nov 14
Coms Brisk gales by the wind to the SW all Sail out one Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part heading from S to SSW So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.20 N Long by Chro 157.35

B Remarks Saturday Nov 15th
Coms Moderate gales Steering South at 2 P.M. maid Crismos Island distant 15 Miles likewise 2 Ships at 6 P.M. past the west point the island is low with Som trees groing on it Middle & Latter part Steering South 2 Sailes in Sight
Lat by Obs 0.33 N Long by Chro 157.46

Remarks Sunday Nov 16th
Coms Moderate gales Steering SW by W all Sail out Middle & Latter part light winds Saw Nothing So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 0.09 S Long by Chro 159.16

Remarks Monday Nov 17th 1845
Coms Moderate gales Steering S.W. by W. Middle part lay too at 6 A.M. maid Jarvis Island at 1 Spoke Ship Alixzander Coffin N bedford
13 Months 700 So Ends this day Steering W by S
Lat by Obs 00-17 S Long by Chro 150.08

Remarks Tuesday Nov 18th
Coms light winds Steering W by S in Company with E Coffin at 5 P.M. Saw a Shole of Sperm whales Lowerd got Nothing the other Ship got one Small Whale Middle part on both tacks at 5 A.M. Saw a Shole of whales going very quick Lowerd but Could not Com up with them 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 0.31 S Long by Chro 150.13

Remarks Wednesday Nov 19th
Coms Strong Breezes by the wind to the North 2 Sailes in Sight Middle & Latter part fresh Breezes by the wind on Both tacks at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Isaac hicks Newlondon 1400 Saw Jarvis Island So Ends this day Lat 0.24 S Long 160.10

Remarks Thursday Nov 20th
Coms Brisk Breezes Steering S.W. Middle & Latter part light winds Saw porpoises So Ends this day Lat by Obs 1.36 Long by Chro 160.58

Remarks Friday Nov 21th
Coms light winds Steering W.S.W. at 8 A.M. Saw whales Lowerd with no Success Ends light winds
No Obs

Remarks Saturday Nov 22th 1845
Coms light winds from South by the wind to the
[illegible] h at 2 P.M. the Boats Came on board
Middle & Latter part light winds on both tacks
So Ends this day Lat 1.50 S Long 161.16

B Remarks Sunday Nov 23th
Coms light SW winds by the wind to the
W.S.W all Sail out Middle part light winds
+ Calm on both tacks at 10 A.M. Saw a
Shole of S whales Lowerd in Chace
So Ends this day No Obs

S Remarks Monday Nov 24th
Coms light winds at 3 P.M. boats Came on
board with no Success Middle part by the
wind on both tacks at 6 7 A.M. Saw
whales Lowerd & got one at 9 A.M. commenced
Cutting at ½ past 11 all in So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 1.40 S

Remarks Tuesday Nov 25th
Coms Moderate gales by the wind on both
tacks Employed in Cutting up the whale
Latter part Employed in Boiling So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 1.30 Long 161.03

Remarks Wednesday Nov 26th
Coms Brisk gales at 1 P.M. Saw whales
going very quick Chased with the Ship till Sun
down & then they was 1 mile off Middle part by to
[illegible] A.M. Saw whales Lowerd & at noon
[illegible] one whale to the Ship So Ends this day
No Obs

Remarks Thursday Nov 27th 1845

Comms good weather at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 3 all in Maid Sail to the Southward Middle part on both tacks Latter part by the wind to the Northward Employed in Boiling So Ends this day Lat by Obs 0.47 S Long by Chro 160.31

Remarks Friday Nov 28th

Comms light winds by the wind to the North Employed in Boiling at 10 P.M. finished Boiling Latter part fine weather 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day Lat 1.03 Long 160-28

Remarks Saturday Nov 29th

Comms fine weather by the wind to the North one Sail in Sight Middle part on Both tacks Latter part Steering SW 2 Sailes in Sight one a whailing Lat by Obs 0.57 Long by Chro 160.20

Remarks Sunday Nov 30th

Comms light winds Steering SW one Sail in Sight a whailing at 4 P.M. we Lowerd for the whales M with no Success Middle part on both tacks Latter part Saw whales Lowerd & at ~~noon~~ had one Whale dead 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends No Obs

Remarks Monday December 1th

Comms good weather at 1 P.M. took the whale to the Ship & commenced Cutting at 3 all in Maid Sail to the Southward 2 Sailes in Sight one a Cutting Latter part Employed in Boiling 3 Sailes in Sight at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship Hanover 1200 So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2.18 S

Remarks Tuesday December 2th 1845
Com Strong Breezes Steering NW 2 Sailes
in Sight middle part lay too at ½ past 8 AM
saw a whale Lowered got fast Capsized the Wst
Boat lost the line & whale So Ends No Obs.

B Remarks Wednesday Dec 3th
Coms good weather at ½ past 1 PM Boats
Came on board, Middle part on Both tacks
Latter part light winds Steering WSW one
Sail in Sight So Ends this day, a Strong to the Eastward
Lat by Obs 2.05 S Long by Chro 160.04

Remarks Thursday Dec 4th
Coms Moderate gales Steering NW all Sail out
Latter part Steering West one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day Lat 1.35 Long by Chro 161.00

Remarks Friday Dec 5th
Coms Moderate gales Steering West 1 Sail in
Sight Middle part lay too Latter part
Steering WSW So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 1.48 Long by Chro 161.20

Remarks Saturday Dec 6th
Coms light winds Steering West Latter part
Calm So Ends this day Lat by Obs 1.34

Remarks Sunday Dec 7th
Coms Calm Latter part light winds & varible
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 1.15 Long 161.18

Remarks monday Dec 8th 1845
Coms light varible winds & rain middle part
Calm Latter part light winds Steering W
So Ends this day Lat 1.07 Long 161.54

B Remarks Tuesday Dec 9th
Coms light winds Steering west all Sail out
Latter part Moderate gales Saw Nothing So Ends
this day Lat 0.57 S Long 162.10

B Remarks Wednesday Dec 10th
Coms Moderate gales Steering West Latter part
Squally So Ends this day Lat 0.51 S

Remarks Thursday Dec 11th
Coms Moderate gales & Cloudy Steering west
Latter part Steering W&N one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day Lat 1.15 Long 154.00

Remarks Friday Dec 12th
Coms light winds Steering Still nothing in
Sight oh that I could get Som whales
Latter part Squally one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday Dec 13
Coms Moderate gales Steering W by S one Sail
in Sight Middle part under Short Sail
Latter part good weather & fine Breezes
So Ends this day Lat 1.35 Long 155.20

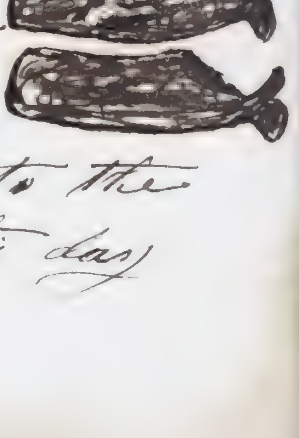
Remarks Sunday Dec 14th 1845
Com moderate gales Steering W&N one
Sail in Sight at 4 PM Spoke Ship Navy
of St Johns 27 months 750 Latter part
fine weather at 4 AM Saw whales at 9
lowered at Noon took one whale to
the Ship one Sail in Sight So Ends this
day No Obs

B Remarks Monday Dec 15th
at 1 PM Commenced Cutting at 3 all in
made Sail to the Northward the Navy in
Sight Latter part on both tacks Employed in
Boiling So Ends this day Lat 1.59 Lon 157.25

B Remarks Tuesday Dec 16th
Com good weather by the wind to the N&E
Employed in Boiling at 3 AM finished
boiling Latter part Steering W&N So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 1.54 Long by Chro 157.30

Remarks Wednesday Dec 17th
Com light winds Steering W&N Latter part
towing down So Ends this day Lat 2.26

Remarks Thursday Dec 18th
Coms fine weather at 1 PM Saw whales
lowered and at ½ past 5 took 4 whales
to the Ship Stowed Som the things
in Deck middle part lay by the
whales at Daylight Commenced
Cutting at ½ past 10 all in made to the
S4 one Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.50 Long by Chro 155.37



Remarks Wednesday July 30 1845

Coms Moderate S W gales by the wind to the
N N W 4 Sailes in Sight at Sundown Saw a
whale Latter part light varible winds an
Calm Saw & Lowerd for a whale
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 50.13

F Remarks Thursday July 31

Coms light S E winds Steering S W finished
Stowing Down one Sail in Sight middle
part on both tacks Latter part light S E win
Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success So Ends
this day & Month Lat 50-12 Long 152.3.

Remarks Friday August 1th 1845

Coms Moderate S E gales Steering S W by S 2
Sailes in Sight but no whales middle part
on both tacks Latter part light S E winds & fine
weather Steering to the Southward Saw a number
of finbacks & one Sail So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 49.53

Remarks Saturday August 2d

Coms light S E winds by the wind to the E S E
all Sail out plenty of finbacks in Sight
middle part Calm Latter part Strong S S E gale
on both tacks So Ends Lat 49.42

B Remarks Sunday August 3d

Coms Strong South gales by the wind to the westward
at 11 P M wind Shifted to S W Latter part Strong
gales on both tacks under Double R topsailes
So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 49.24 Long by Chro 154.10

Remarks Monday August 4th 1845
Coms Strong N&W gales by the wind to the northward under Double R topsailes Nothing in Sight Middle part wind all Round the Compass Latter part Strong N gales by the wind to the westward So Ends this day
Lat. by Obs 49.51 Long. by Chro 154.09

Remarks Tuesday August. 5th
Coms Strong N&W winds by the wind to the westward Nothing in Sight oh that I could git som oil Latter part Strong West gales by the wind to the Northward Bent a New Maintopsail So Ends this day Lat. 50.07 Long 154.23

Remarks Wednesday August 6th
Coms W gales by the wind to the N&W one Sail in Sight Latter part a gale under Close R Maintopsail Lat 50.49 Long 153.44

Remarks Thursday August 7th
Coms a gale from the westward heading to the Northward under Maintopsail & continues So through the day No Obs

Remarks Friday August. 8th
Coms a gale from W&W heading to the Northward under Close R.mtopsailes & foresail Latter part light Southerly winds & thick Rainey weather So Ends these twenty four hours
No Obs

B Remarks Saturday August 9th 1845
Coms light SE winds by the wind to the SW
under Short Sail with thick weather
Latter part Strong N gales by the wind to the
westward under Double R topsailes So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 51.26 Long by Chro 153.20

Remarks Sunday August 10th
Coms Strong North gales by the wind to the Eastward
under Double R topsailes at 4 P.M. Saw a dead
whale Sent 2 Boats to him but it was So
Ruged they Could not Cut a hole and have
irons in him at dark got the line to the
Ship but the irons drawed & we could not
find him a gane got one Boat Stove bad
& Lost the oars & Sail. Middle part on
Both tacks at 10 A.M. Saw the whale
a gain & Sent the Boats to him So Ends
this day No Obs

Remarks Monday August 11th
Coms Strong gales at 1 P.M. took the whale
to the Ship at 2 Commenced Cutting
at 9 P.M. all in lost the head
dureing the Night on both tacks Employed in
Boiling Latter part Calm Ends with a light
Breeze from South Steering N&W
Lat by Obs 51.21 Long by Chro 153.20

Remarks Tuesday August 12th
Coms light South winds Steering N&W Employed in
Boiling Middle part by to with Maintopsail to the
mast Latter part Steering N.W Saw finbacks
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 51.56

Remarks Wednesday August 13 1845
Coms Moderate SSE gales Steering NW employed
in Boilling middle part ly to Latter part
light winds from NNE by the wind to the
SW Saw finbacks & a Carkiss So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 52.35 Long by Chro 155.05

Remarks Thursday August 14th
Coms light NNE winds by the wind to the
NW all Sail out Employed in Boilling
at 10 PM finished Boilling Latter part
Employed in Stowing down So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 52.52

B Remarks Friday August 15th
All this day light varibl winds and
Calm Employed in Stowing down
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 52.57

B Remarks Saturday August 16
Coms light Easterly winds Steering NNW
all Sail out finished Boilling I mean
Stowing down Latter part fresh East winds
by the wind to the NNE all Sail out So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 54.09 Long 154.20

Remarks Sunday August 17
Coms Strong Easterly gales by the wind to the
NNE all Sail out Nothing in Sight
middle & Latter part heading from NE to
ESE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 54.35 Long 151.45

Remarks Tuesday April 29th 1845
Coms Light North winds by the wind to the N&W
Employed in Repairing Sailes, & Continues So throug
the day Lat by Obs 28.32 Long by Chro 156.27

Remarks Wednesday April 30th
Coms Light North winds by the wind to the westward
Employed in Repairing Sailes Middle & Latter
part Light varible winds & Calm So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 29.21

Remarks Thursday May 1th 1845
Coms light varible winds & cloudy Steering North
Latter part Strong N.E gales with Rain by the wind
to the N&W No Obs Lat D.R. 30.46 Long D.R 157.00

Remarks Friday May 2th
Coms Strong N.E gales with Rain by the wind to the
N.E. at 4 P.M. wind Shifted to the S.W from that to
South Steering N. at 3 A.M. wind Shifted Suddenly to
North Latter part a gale heading E.S.E under Close R.
Main Topsail & Foresail So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 31.55 Long by Chro 158.22

Remarks Saturday May 3th
Coms Strong North gales by the wind to the N&W
under Double R. topsailes, unbent fore & main Topsailes
& Bent others Middle & Latter part varible winds
on both Tacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 31.54 Long by Chro 157.05 west
a current Setting to the Southward

11 days from Woahoo

Remarks Sunday May 4th 1845

Comes light winds from SSW by the wind to the SE all sail out. Middle part light varible winds & Calm Latter light winds from W Steering &c
Lat by Obs 32.29 Long by Chro 156.30 W

Remarks Monday May 5th

Comes moderate WSW winds Steering North all Sail out Nothing in Sight at 3 P.M. wind Shifted to SW Latter part fresh breezes by the wind to the SE Lat by Obs 34.22 Long by Chro 155.19

Remarks Tuesday May 6th

Comes Strong SW Breezes by the wind to the SSE all Sail out Middle & Latter part heading from SSE to S & by E Saw finbacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 35.34 Long by Chron 153.27

Remarks Wednesday May 7th

Comes Brisk NNW winds by the wind to the SE at 7 P.M. tacked to the Westward Middle & Latter part light winds & Calm Saw finbacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 35.41 Long by Chro 153.15

Remarks Thursday May 8th

Comes light winds & calm Plenty of finbacks in sight Middle & Latter part light winds & good weather by the wind heading from NNW to N by W So Ends this day Lat by Obs 36.18 Long 153.50

Remarks Friday, May 9th

Coms light winds from E S E Steering N by W a [illegible]

Latter part wind South Steering N N W So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.41 N Long by Chro 153.44 W

B Remarks Saturday May 10th

Coms Moderate South gales Steering N N W at 6 A.M

wind Shifted to West Ends Strong gales

Lat by Obs 40.09 Long by Chro 153.40

S&F Remarks Sunday May 11th

Coms Strong West gales Steering N N W Middle & latter

Part under Double R Topsailes Lat 41.55

Remarks Monday May 12th:

Coms Strong W gales heading N N W under Close R

Topsailes & Continues So through the day 1 Sail in

Sight Lat by Obs 43.05 Long by Chro 152.42

Remarks Tuesday May 13th

Coms Strong N W gales by the wind to the N N E under

Close R Topsailes Middle part a gale under Close R

Main topsail Latter part More moderate set Close R

Topsailes So Ends this day Lat 43.22

Remarks Wednesday May 14th

Coms Strong N W gales by the wind to the N & E

under Double R Topsailes Middle part wind S W

Steering N W at 10 A.M wind Shifted to N W

one Sail in Sight So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 44.47 Long by Chro 151.25 W

Remarks Friday 10 1845
Coms fresh W S W gales by the wind to the N W
one Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part Strong
with rain Steering N W so Ends this day
Lat by Obs 47.37 N Long by Chro 152.41 W

Remarks Saturday May 17th
Coms Strong S S W gales Steering N W & Continues
so through the day Lat 50.33 Long 154.02

Remarks Sunday May 18th
Coms Strong S S W gales Steering N W Nothing in
Sight oh that I might See & git Som whales
at 5 P M hauled by the wind to the westward
Latter part good weather Lat 51.33 Long 155.08

Remarks Monday May 19th
Coms light S S W winds & good weather by the wind
to the westward all Sail out Nothing in Sight
at 6 P M past a Brig Showing English Coulars
so Ends this day Lat 52.15 Long 158.12

Remarks Tuesday May the 20
Coms moderate S S W gales by the wind to the westd
one Sail in Sight but no whales oh that I could
git Som at 6 P M Spoke Ship Benjiman Morgan of
New London 17 Months 2150 1 whale this Season
Middle part Strong gales & varible with rain
Latter part wind N W by the wind to the N N E
one Sail in Sight & 2 finbacks Ends Strong gales
Lat by Obs 52.17 Long by Chro 159.14

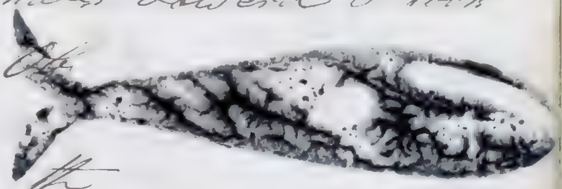
this day 11 Months out,
800 bbls oil

Remarks Wednesday May 21 [illegible]
Coms Strong N.W gales by the wind to the N & E one
Sail in Sight middle & Latter part Strong gales from
the westward by the wind to the N & W under double
R topsails Lat 53.20 Long 158.09

Remarks Thursday May 22th
Coms Strong west gales by the wind to the N & W
middle part light winds & calm Latter part wind
to the Eastward Steering W & W at 8 A.M. Saw a Ship
a Boiling at 9 Saw a whale Lowerd with no V
Success Ends Strong N E gales by the wind to the
E S E With ~~Double Reef~~ topsailes No Obs

Remarks Friday May 23th
Coms Strong N E gales with Rain on both tacks
middle part a gale Latter part quite moderate Saw
Seveart whales Lowerd twice with no Success V V
Lat 53.57 Long 159.15

Remarks Saturday May 24th
Coms Strong gales from N & E by the wind to the
N.W Saw Whales Lowerd with no Success V
Latter part fine weather Saw whales Lowerd & took
one to the Ship at ½ past 11 No Obs



Remarks Sunday May 25th
Coms & Ends with fine weather at 1 P.M.
Coms Cutting at ½ past 8 all in Latter part
Saw whales Lowerd got fast & Both irons Broke
& got no whale No Ob

Remarks Monday May 26 1845
Coms fine weather Saw finbacks Latter part
good weather Saw whales going quick Lowerd
once with No Success So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 54.07 N Long 161.07 W

Remarks Tuesday May 27
Coms light N W winds Steering East Employed
in Boiling Nothing in Sight but Birds
at 6 PM Saw a whale Lowerd with no
Success Latter part foggy So Ends No Obs

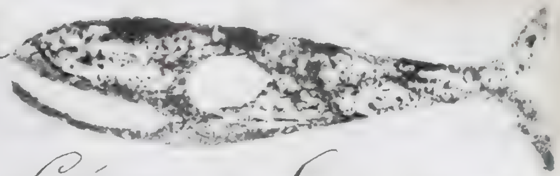
Remarks Wednesday May 28
Coms foggy heading W S W Employed in
Boiling Latter part Strong gales
Saw whales Lowerd twice with no Success
So Ends Lat by a glimps of Sun 54.32

Remarks Thursday May 29
Coms Strong gales Saw & Lowerd once
for whales with No Success at 5 PM Spoke
Barque Helen of Cold Spring one whale
this Season Middle part a heavy gale with
rain quit Boiling Latter part a gale
with fog Comenced Boiling a gain Saw
2 or 3 whales Close to the Ship at Noon
finished Boiling So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday May 30
Coms a gale Employed in Stowing down
Latter part More Moderate Finished Stowing
down Spoke Ship Canida of Newbedford
300 Bbls Lat 53.31 Long 160.25

Remarks Saturday May 31 1845

Coms Fine weather but a Bad Sea Steering NNE at 8 AM Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success at 9 Saw a dead whale took him to the Ship and Commenced Cutting So Ends Lat 53.47 Long 159.32



Remarks Sunday June 1th

Coms fine weather at 5 PM finished Cutting & commenced Boiling at 6 Saw a whale Low'd got fast & the irons drawed one Sail in Sight Latter part Strong gales by the wind to the Eastward under Double R. Topsails Ends a gale with thick weather No Obs

Remarks Monday June 2th

Coms a gale Employed in Boiling Latter part more Moderate Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success So Ends this day Lat 54.11 Long 158.45

Remarks Tuesday June 3th

Coms Strong SW gales by the wind to the NW Saw a whale Low'd got fast & the iron drawed at 6 PM finished Boiling Latter part Strong Breezes Employed in Stowing down So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Wednesday June 4th

Coms a gale with Rain Finished Stowing down Ship Heading SW by S under Close R. Main Topsail and continues So Through the Night Latter part more Moderate Set Close R. Topsailes by the wing to the ESE

Lat 54.14 Long by Ch 159.43

Remarks Thursday June 5th

Coms Strong gales by the wind to the westward
under Close R topsailes at 6 P.M. Saw the
Land of the lee Beam distant 20 Miles
wore Ship to the S E Middle part Blowing
a gale but Caried Close R topsailes & foresail
at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the westward
So Ends this day Lat 54.14 Long 159.55

Remarks Friday June 6th

Coms a gale from S S W by the wind to westward
under Close R Topsailes at 2 P.M. Wore Ship to the
S E Latter part More Moderate So Ends this
day No Obs

Remarks Saturday June 7th

Coms Strong gales by the wind to the
S E at 4 P.M. Saw whales Lowerd with
No Success one Sails in Sight Latter part
light wind & Calm Saw whales Lowerd With no
Success 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 53.38 Long by Chro 159.23

Remarks Sunday June 8th

Coms light W N W winds by the wind to the
northward all Sail out 2 Sailes in Sight
& Som whales going quick to windward
Lowerd twice with no Success Spoke a Cold
Spring Ship 2600 So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday June 9th 1845

Coms fine weather 3 Sailes in Sight at 1 [illegible] whales Lowered got fast Stove the Boat and Lost the whale with 5 irons Middle part on Both tacks Latter part foggy Employed in fitting Boats &c So Ends this day No Obs

4

Remarks Tuesday June 10th

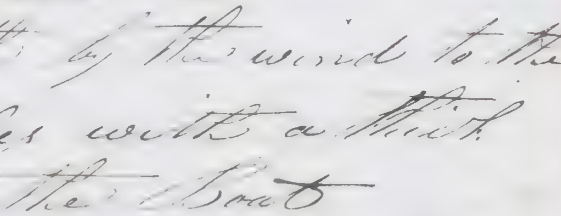
Coms light SSW winds with fog by the wind to the Westward at ½ past 2 P.M. Wore Ship to the SE Middle part Strong gales & thick weather Latter part light winds & thick weather by the wind to the Westward So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Wednesday June 11th

Coms light winds from South by the wind to the WSW under double R. topsailes with a thick fog Employed in Repairing the Boat Latter part More clear Saw whales Lowered with no Success So Ends this day Lat 53.53 Long 159.28

Remarks Thursday June 12th

Coms fresh Breezes from WSW by the wind to the Southward Saw a whale Lowered with the Same Success 2 Sailes in Sight Latter part fine weather Saw whales Lowered and took one to the Ship at ½ past 10 & commenced Cutting So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

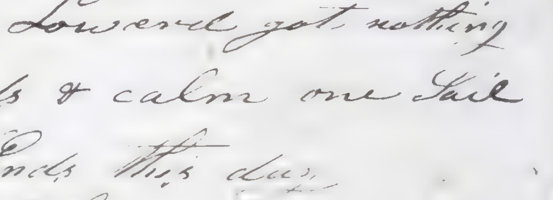


Remarks Friday June 13th 1845
Coms good weather at 5 PM finished Cutting
Saw whales Lowerd got fast but the line
got cut by a iron & Lost the whale one
Sail in Sight Middle part Employed
in Boilling Ships on Both tacks Latter part
Rainy one Sail in Sight Lat 53.37

Remarks Saturday June 14th
Coms light E S E winds by the wind to the N E
Employed in Boilling one Sail in Sight
at 4 PM Saw a whale Lowerd got fast
& Lost the line Latter part fine weather
Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success
So Ends this day, Lat 53.48. Long 159.39

Remarks Sunday June 15th
Coms light winds & Cloudy on Both tacks
Saw Som whales to windward. Employed in
Boilling at 2 PM Saw a whale Lowerd got nothing
Middle & Latter part light winds & calm one Sail
in Sight & Som finbacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 53.48 Long by Chro 159.43

Remarks Monday June 16th
Coms light S W winds & fine weather by the wind
on Both tacks Employed in Boilling one Sail in
Sight but no whales at 10 PM finished Boilling
Latter part light winds Employed in Stowing
down at 7 AM Saw whales Lowerd and at
11 took one whale to the Ship
finished Stowing down
So Ends this day No Obs



Remarks Tuesday June 17 1845
Coms good weather at 1 P.M. commenced Cutting
at 8 all in one Sail in Sight a boiling
Middle part Employed in Cutting up hea
& Boiling Latter part good weather on both
tacks one Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 53.39 Long by Chro 150.22

Remarks Wednesday June 18th
Coms Brisk SSE Winds by the wind to the
Eastward Employed in Boiling at 5 P.M. Saw
a whale Lowerd got fast kiled him & Shot in
thick fog & the Boats left the whale at
12 Midnight the Boats got on Board
Latter part Moderate gales on Both tacks
Saw Nothing of the whale but it was thick
the Most of the time No Obs

Remarks Thursday June 19th
Coms light winds & thick weather on both
tacks Saw Nothing of the whale Employed
in Boiling Middle & Latter part Calm
Employed in Boiling & Stowing down
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 53.44

Remarks Friday June 20th
Coms light winds & calm Employed in Boiling
& Stowing down one Sail in Sights but no whales
& continues So through the day finished Boiling
Lat by Obs 53.44 Long by Chro 159.38

this day 12 months out
with 1250 Bbls oil

Remarks Saturday June 21th 1855

Coms light varible winds & thick Smoky weather one Sail in Sight Saw whales Lowerd with no Succefs Latter part thick weather & a bout calm finished Stowing down 2 Sailes in Sight Saw one get a whale Ends foggy No Obs

Remarks Sunday June 22th

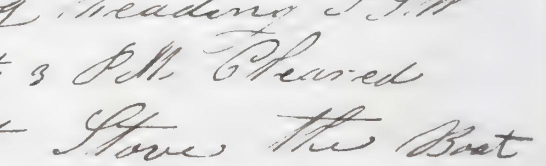
Coms thick weather 2 Sailes in Sight one a cutting at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Benjaman Morgan New London 3 whales this Season Latter part thick foggy on Both tacks So Ends this day no Obs

Remarks Monday June 23th

Coms light West winds & thick fog heading S.S.W under Maintopsail & foresail at 3 P.M. Cleared Saw a whale Lowerd got fast Stove the Boat & Lost the whale at & Spoke Ship
of Coldspring 6 whales Latter part fine weather Employed in Mending Boats So Ends this day Latt 53.37 Long 158.21

Remarks Tuesday June 24th

Coms fine weather at 2 P.M. Saw a whale Lowerd and at 7 took him to the Ship Middle part by by the whale at day light Commenced Cutting at 10 A.M. all in Ends fine weather Employed in Boiling one Sail in Sight.
Lat by Obs 53.35



B Remarks Wednesday June 25th 1845

Coms light winds Employed in Boilling one Sail in Sight a Boilling Middle part on both tacks Latter part fine weather Saw a whale Lowerd with No Succeſs 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day, Lat 53.36 Long 159.40

Remarks Thursday June 26th

Coms light East winds Steering NbyW all Sail out Employed in Boilling 2 Sailes in Sight Middle part thick fog by the wind under Short Sail Latter part the Same heading to the WSW under Maintopsail & foresail So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday June 27th

Coms light South winds with fog heading WSW under Maintopsail & foresail Employed in Boilling Latter part Moderate by the wind Saw the Land distant 20 Miles finished Boilling Employed in Stowing down So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday June 28th

Coms Moderate SE gales & cloudy by the wind to the ESE the land in Sight Latter part Strong gales under Double R topsailes finished Stowing down So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Sunday June 29th

Coms Strong SE gales by the wind to the SSW under Double R topsailes Middle part by the wind to the ENE Latter part on both tacks under Double R topsailes Ends thick Raining weather No Obs

Remarks Monday June 30th 1845

Coms Strong SE gales & thick weather by the wind on Both tacks under Short Sail Latter part fresh gales from SE to NE by the wind from SSW to ESE under Double R. topsailes with Plenty of Rain So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday July the 1

Coms Moderate NE gales with thick Rainy weather by the wind to the ESE under Short Sail Latter part Strong SSE gales by the wind to the SE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 53.24 Long by Chro 159.20

Remarks Wednesday July 2th

Coms Brish SSW gales & Bad Sea by the wind to the westward at 2 PM Steered North Middle part by the wind to the ESE under Short Sail Latter part lights winds and Som foggy by the wind on Both tacks
So Ends this day Lat 53.38 Long 158.50

Remarks Thursday July 3th

Coms Moderate WSW gales by the wind to the SW Nothing in Sight Latter part thick weather at 10 AM Spoke Ship Siles Richerds Sugharbour 14 Months out 1200 So Ends this day Steering ESE Lat by Obs 53.34 Long by Chro 157.40

Remarks Friday July 4 1845
Coms Strong gales from W.S.W. Steering E S E
Saw one Right whale going very quick did not
lower one Sail in Sight Middle part Strong
gales by the wind on both tacks Latter part
good weather Steering E.S.E. one Sail in Sight
& Som finbacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 53.44 Long by Chro 150.20

Remarks Saturday July 5th
Coms Moderate Westerly winds Steering E.S.E.
all Sail out one Sail in Sight but no
whales oh that I could get Som oil & get
home once More & I think I will Stop there
at 6 P.M. 4 Sailes in Sight at 7 Spoke Ship
of Brigport 3 whales & Ship Ciscero
Newbedford 6 whales Middle part under Short
Sail Latter part Cloudy 3 Sailes in Sight
but no whales Ends fine weather
Lat by Obs 54.00 Long by Chro 155.05

Remarks Sunday July 6th
Coms light W.S.W. winds Steering N.E. all Sail on
2 Sailes in Sighting at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Boy of
warren 400 S 700 whale Latter part thick weather
the Boy in Compiny So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday July 7th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the N.E.
at 4 Spoke Barque washinton green port
10 Months 800 Middle & Latter part Strong gales
from E.S.E. by the wind to the Eastwards under Short
Sail with thick Rainy weather So Ends this day
No Obs.

3 Remarks Tuesday July 8 1845
Coms Moderate ESE gales & thick weather
the wind to the Southward all Sail out
Middle part Calm Latter part light winds from
SW b the wind to the SE So Ends Lat 54.00

Remarks Wednesday July 9th
Coms Moderate SSW gales by the wind to the
SE all Sail out Saw finbacks at Sundown
2 Sailes in Sight Latter part fresh Breezes
thick weather by the wind to the Eastward
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Thursday July 10th
Coms fresh South Breezes by the wind to the
Eastward with thick weather Middle & Latter
part heading SE with Rain So Ends No Obs
Lat by DR 52.12 Long DR 149.30

P Remarks Friday July 11th
Coms Moderate SSW gales with thick Rainy
weather by the wind to the SE Middle part
Steering SW Latter part light winds with fog
Saw Sevearl R whales Lowerd 3 times with
no Success Lat by Obs 49.59 Long by Chro 153.02

Remarks Saturday July 12th
Coms light WSW winds & thick heavy weather
by the wind on Both tacks Middle part light
winds & Calm Latter part Moderate gales from
ENE to NE with Rain by the wind to the South
Eastward So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Sunday July 13th 1845
Coms Moderate N E gales with thick rainy weather
by the wind to the N N W. at 7 Saw whales lowerd
with no Success Latter part good weather at
5 A.M. Saw whales Lowerd and
at 11 took one whale to the Ship
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 50-05

Remarks Monday July 14th
Coms good weather Employed in Cutting at 9 P.M
all in at daylight Commenced Boiling Latter
part light winds and calm Saw Som whales a
Long way of at 10 A.M. Lowerd for whales with no
Success Lat by Obs 49.55

B Remarks Tuesday July 15th
Coms Moderate E S E winds by the wind to the N E
Middle part varible winds with Rain Latter part
Strong gales from S S W to S W by the wind to the
Southeastward under Main Topsail and foresail
So Ends this day Lat 50.07 Long 152.52

Remarks Wednesday July 16th
Coms Strong S W gales by the wind to the S S E
under Maintopsail & foresail Employed in Boiling
Latter part Strong Breezes Saw a Number
of whales Lowerd with no Success
So Ends this day Lat 49.44

Remarks Thursday July 17th 1845
All this day Moderate gales and thick
foggy weather on both tacks Employed
in Boyling & Stowing down
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday July 18th
all this day Moderate gales and varible
on both tacks at 3 P.M. finished Boilling
Latter part Employed in Stowing down
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday 19th
Coms Strong W S W gales by the wind to
the S W under Short Sail With a thick
fog finished Stowing down Latter part
Strong gales with fog So Ends this day
No Obs

Remarks Sunday July 20th
Coms Strong gales from W S W with thick
fog by the wind to the Northward under
Maintopsail & foresail Latter part Strong gales
from S W by the wind to the W S W under double
R. topsails Saw Nothing So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 49.12 Long by Chro 152-07

Remarks Monday July 21th
Coms Brisk S W winds by the wind to the N & E
at 4 P.M. Saw whales Lowerd with no Success one Sail in
Sight & Saw her get a whale Latter part light
winds by the wind to the Northward Saw a
Barque with a dead whale So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 49.28

(the 20th of this month 13 months
out 1600 bbls oil)

Remarks Tuesday July 22 1845

Coms light WSW winds & Cloudy by the wind to the Northward Employed in Setting [illegible] Shooks. Latter part lighted up a Short time Saw a Ship a Boiling likewise a whale Lowered but before the Boats got to him the fog Set in So Ends this day No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday July 23

Coms Moderate W gales with thick fog by the wind to the N&W Middle & Latter part on both tacks with thick weather So Ends this day

Lat by a glimpse of the Sun 49.12 [illegible]

Remarks Thursday July 24th

Coms light winds from WSW with thick fog by the wind to the Northward at 2 PM tacked to the SW at 5 PM Saw a whale Lowerd and at Sundown took him to the Ship with a thick fog at daylight Commenced Cutting So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday July 25

Coms Strong gales at 4 PM finished Cutting Middle part Employed in Boiling by the wind to the Northward Latter part light winds & thick weather Saw a whale Lowered with no Success So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday July 26 1845
Coms light wind & thick foggy weather
by the wind to the Southward Employed
in Boiling. oh that I could git a whale
Latter part thick weather on both tacks Saw 2
Sailes Spoke Ship Hiberny Newbedford 7
whales So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Sunday July 27
Coms Strong WSW gales by the wind to the
Southward under Double R topsailes with thick
weather Employed in Boilling Latter part
Employed in Boilling & Stowing
Saw 3 Sail So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday July 28
Coms Moderate gales Employed in Boilling
& Stowing down 3 Sailes in Sight
Latter part on both tacks 2 Sailes in Sight
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 49.55

Remarks Tuesday July 29
Coms good weather Employed in Boilling and
Stowing down finished Stow of the main hatch
at Sundown 4 Sailes in Sight at daylight
finished Boilling Latter part Employed in
fitting up Shooks 4 Sailes in Sight one a
Cutting So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 49.58 Long by Chro 151.15

Remarks Wednesday April 2nd 18[illegible]
Comg light winds heading North all Sail out & continues so through the day So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 0.05 N Long by Chro 138.08

Remarks Thursday April 3th
Comg light E & S winds by the wind to the Northward middle part Some Squalls Latter part fine weather Employed in painting the Boats So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 1.45 N Long by Chro 137.40 W

Remarks Friday April 4th
Comg Moderate gales by the wind to the N & E all sail out middle part Squally Latter part fresh Breezes So Ends this day Lat by Obs 3.24 N Long by Chro 137.33

Remarks Saturday April 5th
Comg fresh Breezes heading North & continues so through the day So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5.14 N Long by Chro 138.02 W

Remarks Sunday April 6th
Comg Strong E & S gales & Squally by the wind to the Northward all sail out. Nothing in Sight. Middle & Latter part Strong gales So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 7.19 Long by Chro 138.56

Remarks Monday April 7th
Comg Strong E & S Trades by the wind to the E.S.E. under Single R topsails Middle & Latter part heading from N.N.W to N. by E So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 9.12 Long by Chro 139.20

Remarks Tuesday April 8th 1845
Comes [illegible] trades & the wind to the E.N.E. Middle & Latter part heading N.W. by N. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 11.15 N Long by Chro 140.50 West

B Remarks Wednesday April 9th
Comes Strong trades & the wind to the E.N. by E. Middle & Latter part heading N.N.W. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 13.10 Long by Chro 141.27

Remarks Thursday April 10th
Comes Strong trades Steering N.W. & continues so through the day Lat by Obs 15.25 Long by Chro 143.12

Remarks Friday April 11th
Comes Brisk trades Steering N.W. by W all Sail out
Latter part Moderate So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 17.18 Long by Chro 145.12

Remarks Saturday April 12th
Comes moderate trades Steering W.N.W. all Sail out
& continues so through the twenty four hours
Lat by Obs 18.49 Long by Chro 147.15

Remarks Sunday April 13th
Comes moderate trades Steering W by N all Sail out
Latter part Strong gales So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 20.04 Long by Chro 150.12

p Remarks Monday April 14th
Comes Strong gales Steering West & continues So through the day Lat by Obs 20.38 Long by Chro 153.07

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 15th 1845
Coms Brisk Trades Steering west all [illegible] [illegible]
at daylight maid the Island of Motiee one of the
Sandwich Islands Saw 2 Ships Latter part Strong gales
at noon 15 Miles to the Eastward of the west End of the
Island of Moritier So End this day.
Chronometer 60 miles to far to the Eastward or 4 m. to Slow

Remarks Wednesday April 16th
Coms Strong gales Steering W by S for the Island of
Waohoo at 5 P.M. down a brest the weather End of
waohoo halled by the wind of Shore under double
R topsailes Middle part Strong gales on [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday April 23th 1845

Comes fresh trades at 10 AM got under way from the outer harbour of Waohoo for the NW Coast after clearing the land Steered N N E Latter part Strong gales one Sail in Sight So Ends this day

Lat by Obs ~~22.40~~ Long ~~158.20~~

Remarks Thursday April 24

Coms fresh Breezes Steering N N E all Sail out Latter part fresh Breezes Steering N N E
Lat by Obs 22.42 Long by Chro 158.20 -

Remarks Friday April 25

Coms Strong SE gales Steering N N E. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 24.34 Long 157.25 E

Remarks Saturday April 26th

all this day Strong Breezes Steering N N E
So Ends this day Lat 27.01

Remarks Sunday April 27th

Comes Strong SW winds With Rain Steering N N E
middle part heavy Squalls with Rain Latter part fine weather heading N W by W Lat by Obs 27.28

Remarks Monday April 28th

Coms light winds heading N W by W all Sail out middle part & Latter light winds heading W by N all Sail. Employed in Ships duty
So Ends this 24

Lat by Obs 27.53 Long by Chro 155.25

Remarks Friday Dec 19 1845
Coms fresh Breezes Employed in Cuttin
up the heads middle part Employed in
Boilling Latter part Steering NW one Sail
in Sight So Ends this day Lat 2.48 Long 158.5

Remarks Saturday Dec 20
Coms Brisk Breezes Steering NW Employ
in Boilling one Sail in Sight
at 5 AM finished Boilling Latter par Steering
WSW So Ends this day Lat 2.40 Long 159.15

Remarks Sunday Dec 21th
Coms light winds Steering West middle part
Squally tiy to Latter part light winds Steering
West So Ends this day Lat 2.40 Long 170.00

Remarks monday Dec 22th
Coms light winds Steering West one Sail in Sight
at 6 PM Spoke Ship Magrate Cat Newbedford
800 Latter part Employed in Stowing down
at 8 AM Maid Favorites Island So Ends thi
day Lat by Obs 2.40 Long by Chro 170.38

Remarks Tuesday Dec 23th
Coms light winds Steering SW Employi
in Stowing down at 4 PM the My Cat sa
whales at 5 we lowerd but to late the
whales was all gon the My Cat got 3 middl
& Latter part a Bout Calm finished Stowin
down one Sail in Sight So Ends this day

Lat by Chi 2.27

F Remarks Wednesday Dec 24 1845
Coms light winds Steering SSW all Sail out
[illegible] in light middle part light varible
winds & Calm Latter part light winds by
the wind to the SW Employed in Repairing
F Topsail So Ends this day Lat 2.23 Long 171.30

Remarks Thursday Dec 25th
Coms light SW winds by the wind to the
WSW Middle & Latter part light varible winds
& Calm with Rain So Ends this day, No Obs

Remarks Friday Dec 26th
Coms light varible winds & calm & Continues so
through the day Employed in Repairing Sails
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2.11 Long by Chro 171.29

Remarks Saturday Dec 27th
Coms Calm middle & Latter part light winds Steering
WSW So Ends this day Lat 2.10 Long 171.47

Remarks Sunday Dec 28th
Coms light SW winds Steering SW middle & Latter
part light winds & Calm Lat 1.53 Long 172.07

Remarks Monday Dec 29th
Coms light South winds by the wind to the WSW
middle part light winds heading from WSW to SW
latter part fresh Breezes & varible on Both
tacks So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1.30 Long by Chro 172.35

Remarks Tuesday Dec 30 1845
Coms fresh S.W. Breezes + squally by the wind
to the W.N.W. Middle & Latter part light winds an
Calm So Ends this day Lat 1.22 Long 172.31

B Remarks Wednesday Dec 31st
Coms light winds from the Northward Steering
S.S.W Middle & Latter part Moderate gales
One Sail in Sight So Ends this day month
& year Lat by Obs 2.11 Long by Chro 173.05

Remarks Thursday Jan 1st 1845
Coms light E.N winds Steering S.S.W all Sail
Out one Sail in Sight at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship
Caſsander providence 14 months 500 Bbls hav
have 4 Cask water So Ends this day Lat 3.24

Remarks Friday Jan 2nd
Coms light winds Steering West Latter part
light winds one Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.34 S Long by Chro 174.45 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 3d
Coms light winds Steering west one Sail in Sight
Middle part light winds & calm Latter part
Moderate E.N.E winds Steering West one Sail in
Sight So Ends this day Lat 3.28 Long 175.31

Remarks Sunday Jan 4th
Com light E.N.E winds Steering west Middle part
do too Latter part light winds Steering West one
Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.17 Long by Chro 175.42

Remarks Monday Jan 5 1845

Coms light East winds Steering WNW one Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part light winds varible Steering WbyS Employed in Coopering Bread Ends Cloudy No Obs

B Remarks Tuesday Jan 5th

Coms light winds from SbyW Steering West one Sail in Sight Middle part Calm Latter part a Breeze from SW by the wind to the WSW So Ends this day Lat 2.52 Long 177.53 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 7th

Coms light SW winds by the wind to the WSW one Sail in Sight middle & Latter part varible winds & Squally So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Thursday Jan 8th

Coms Fresh SW winds & Squally by the wind to the WSW Middle part varible Latter part Strong gales from WSW by the wind to the NW at 4 PM Saw whales Lowered with M no Success Saw a Ship get a whale So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2.34 Long by Chro 178.53

Remarks Friday Jan 9th

Coms Strong WbyS winds by the wind to the WbyN one Sail in Sight a Cutting Middle & Latter parts varible winds & Squally So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2.22 Long by Chro 179.20

Remarks Saturday Jan 10th 1846
Coms Strong WSW gales by the wind to the NW
Middle & Latter part heading from N by E to [illegible]
So Ends this day Latt by Obs 2.39 Long by Chro 179.34

Remarks Sunday Jan 11th
Coms Moderate NNW winds by the wind to the
westward Middle part Strong gales from
WSW by the winds to the SW under
Double R topsailes Latter part wind
increases took in fore & mizzen topsailes
Ends a gale with Rain

Remarks Monday Jan 12th
Coms a gale from WSW by the wind to
the SW under Close R Maintopsail & foresail
Latter part more Moderate by the wind to the
Northward under Single R topsailes So Ends the
24 hours Lat by Obs 3.45 Long by Chro 179.05

B Remarks Tuesday Jan 13th
Coms Strong NWly gales by the wind to the
N by E under Double R topsailes & courses
Latter part by the wind to the SSW one sail
in Sight So Ends this day Lat 3.25 Long 180.10

Remarks Wednesday Jan 14th
Coms Strong West gales by the wind to the
NNW under Double R topsailes one sail in
Sight Latter part Strong gales under Close R
Topsailes So Ends this Day Lat 2.19

Remarks Thursday Jan 15th 1846
Coms Strong West gales by the wind to the
SW under Close R topsailes & foresail
at 6 PM Spoke Barque Harriet Freetown
18 months 1100 the harriet Lost all three
of ther Boats & crew towing a whale to the
Ship on the Night of the 11th the last they
saw of the Boats they war not more than one
mile of the weather Beam towing the whale
Middle part Squally Latter part Strong gales
on Board the Harriet Bending Sailes &c
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday Jan 16th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the North
the harriet in Sight Middle part varible
winds on Both tacks Latter part Squally
the harriet in Sight in Sight So Ends this
24 hours No Obs

Remarks Saturday Jan 17th
Coms Squally by the wind to the Northward
the Harriet in Sight Middle & Latter part Strong
SW gales by the wind to the WSW under double
R topsailes So Ends this day Lat 2.04 S Long 179.11 W

B Remarks Sunday Jan 18th
Coms Strong SW gales by the wind to the WSW
the Harriet in Sight Middle & Latter part
Strong gales hauling from WSW to WbS So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 2.17 Long by Chro 179.38 E

Remarks Monday Jan 19 1840
Coms Strong Breezes from S.S.W by the wind
to the Westward nothing in Sight middle part
Strong Breezes Steering West Latter part
heading from W to SW at 9 AM maid hope
Island one of the King Mills at the Island
Bore South distant 10 Miles Lat by Obs 2.34
Long 177.00 Corrected Chro x75 miles to fare East

BK Remarks Tuesday Jan 20th
Coms Strong W gales Som Canoes Came of with
Cokenuts at 3 Braced forward by the wind to
the S.S.W middle part on both tacks Latter part
by the wind to the SW hope Island in Sight
& one Sail So Ends Lat 2.51 Long 177.09E Corrected

Remarks Wednesday Jan 21st
Coms Moderate W.S.W gales by the wind to the Sth
hope Island & a Barque in Sight Supposed to be
the Harriet middle & Latter part ~~Strong~~ gales
on Both tacks the Island & one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 2.33

Remarks Thursday Jan 22nd
All this Day Strong westerly winds on both
tacks the Land & one Ship in Sight So Ends this
day Lat 2.51 Long 176.55

Remarks Friday Jan 23
All this day Strong westerly gales on [illegible]
tacks hope Island & 2 Sails in Sight
So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 2.53 Long by Chro 175.49

B Remarks Saturday Jan 24th 1846
Com Strong WSW gales by the wind to the SW
no Sail in Sight Employed in Repairing
Sails Middle part wind from N by W to NW
by the wind from W to WSW Latter varible
winds & weather on both tacks one Sail in Sight
So Ends this day Lat 3.22 Long 175.53 E

Remarks Sunday Jan 25th
Coms fresh breezes from SW by the wind to the
SSE one Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part
varible winds & Squally by the wind on both tacks
with a Strong Easterly Current So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.59 S Long by Chro 175.15 E

Remarks Monday Jan 25th
Coms moderate SW gales by the wind ~~to~~ the SSE
2 Sailes in Sight at 1 P.M. Saw Roches Island Baring
NNW distant 20 Miles Middle & Latter part
Strong gales & Strong Current Roches Island
& 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.47 Long by Chro 175.10

Remarks Tuesday Jan 27th
first part Strong Breezes by the wind on
Both tacks Middle part varible winds
Latter part Moderate fine weather of
Rotches Island getting Cocanuts fowls & wood
Shiped one Native So Ends this day

Remarks Wednesday Jan 28th 1845
Coms good weather at 3 PM got all of main
Sail to the WSW at ½ past 5 PM saw W
whales going quick flowerd with no Succefs
Middle parts light varible winds & calm
on Both tacks Latter part light winds from
N by W by the wind to the NbyE So Ends this
day. Lat 2.52 Long by Chro 175.55 E

Remarks Thursday Jan 29
Coms light N by W winds by the wind to the NbyE
at 3 AM wind Shifted to the SW in a Squall -
Latter part Som Rain So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.44 Long by Chro 174.57 E

B Remarks Friday Jan 30th
Coms Moderate WSW gales by the wind to the S
Middle & Latter part light varible winds & Ca
on Both tacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.25 S Long by Chro 174.20

Remarks Saturday Jan 31th
Coms light west winds by the wind to the Sd
Middle & Latter part Calm So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 2.17 Long by Chro 174.28 E

Remarks Sunday Feb 1th
Coms Calm Middle & Latter part light WSW
winds by the wind to the SW So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 1.48 S Long by Chro 174.02 E

Remarks Monday Feb 2th 1846
Come light moist winds by the wind to the N.&W Middle part Calm Latter part light & varible winds So Ends this day Lat 1.12 S Long 173.50 E Current Setting North

Remarks Tuesday Feb 3th
Come light N.E. winds by the wind to the westward Latter part lighte winds at 11 Saw whales M Lowerd in pursute of them one Saie in Sight So Ends this day Lat 1.15 Long 172.55 E

Remarks Wednesday Feb 4th
Come light winds at 3 P.M. Boats came on board with no Success at 4 Spoke Ship Chandler price Newbedford 1800 with the crew of the Ship Columby New london on board the Columby was Cast a way on the Island of Sydenham one of the Kingsmills on the Night of 6 Jan/45 Supplied the Chand price with Som water & took Som of the Columby men & Latter part light winds getting water to the Chand price So Ends this day Lat 1.30 Long 172.12

B Remarks Thursday Feb 5th
Comes & Ends with light varible winds on both tacks the Chandler Price in Sight Saw Som finbacks & killers So Ends Lat 1.28 Long 171.45

Remarks Friday Feb 6th
Comes light winds from N.&W by the wind to the west ward at 1 Saw whales Lowerd with no Success M the Ship Chand price in Company Middle and Latter part Moderate gales from S.&W to S.&E by the wind to the Westward So Ends this day Lat by Obs 1.10 S Long by Chro 170.52

Remarks Saturday Feb 7th 1840
Coms light N by E winds by the wind to the S Wd
one Sail in Sight Middle & Latter part light
winds & Squally at 6 A.M made Ocean Island —
So Ends this day Lat 0.27 S Long 169.54 E

Remarks Sunday Feb 8th
Coms Moderate North gales by the wind to
the NNW Latter part light winds heading west
So Ends this day Lat 0.16 S Long 168.00 E

Br

Remarks Monday Feb 9th
Coms light winds Saw whales Lowered

got fast to 2 whales got one Boat Stove & Lost
one line & one of the whales at 4 P.M. took
one whale to the Ship & Commenced Cutting
at 1/2 past 5 all in made Sail to the WSW
Pleasant in Sight distant 30 miles bearing
W by S Middle part Employed in Cutting
up the whale Latter part Employed in Boiling
Ship on Both tacks the Land in Sight and on
Sail So Ends this day Lat 0.08 S Long 167.12

Remarks Tuesday Feb 10th
Coms light N winds by the wind to the ESE
Employed in Boiling & Repairing the Boat at 8 A.M
finished Boiling Latter part variable winds
& Strong Southerly Current the Land in Sight
So Ends this day Lat 0.01 N Long 166.25 E

B Remarks Wednesday 11th 1846
Coms Strong N gales by the wind to the ENE
[illegible] tacked to the Westward Middle part fresh Breezes
from NE by the wind to the NW Latter part light
winds from N by the wind to the WNW So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 0.32 N Long by Chro 165:00 E.

Remarks Thursday 12th
Coms light varible winds & Squalls on Both tacks
middle & Latter part light NW winds by the wind to
the NE saw finbacks So Ends this day Strong W Current
Lat by Obs 0.49 N Long by Chro 164.27 E

Remarks Friday Feb 13th
Coms Moderate NW gales by the winds to the NE
Latter part light winds from NE by the wind to the
NNW So Ends this day Lat 1.19 N Long 164.10

Remarks Saturday Feb 14th
Coms light NE winds by the wind to the NNW Middle
part light winds Latter part light E by N winds
Steering N by E So Ends this day Lat 2.08 N Long 163.20

B BR Remarks Sunday Feb 15th
Coms light East winds Steering N by E all Sail out
middle part wind from E to SSW Latter part
calm So Ends Lat 3.10 N Long 163.00

Remarks Monday Feb 16th
Coms light E winds Steering N by E middle part varible
winds Latter part Strong NE gales by the wind
to the NNW So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 4.20 Long by Chro 162.25 E

Remarks Tuesday Feb 17 1845
Coms Moderate N E gales by the wind to the N W
Latter part Strong gales from N E by the wind to
the N W So Ends this day Lat 5.52 N Long 161.15 E

Remarks Wednesday Feb 18
Coms Strong N E gales by the wind to the N W
at 1 P.M. Maid McAskills Island distant 30
miles Middle part Strong N E winds by the wind to
the N N W at 5 A.M. Kept of W S W Latter part Strong
gales So Ends this day Lat 7.05 N Long 159.43 E.

Remarks Thursday Feb 19
Coms Strong N E gales Steering W S W all Sail out
at Sundown doubled R the topsails and hauled by
the wind dureing the Night on Both tacks
at daylight Kept of W by S at 8 A.M. maid
Asention Island at noon got a pilot on Boa
So Ends this day

Remarks Friday Feb 20
Coms Strong Breezes at ½ past 1 P.M. Came to
anchor in 7 F water the Ship Margeriet's Bat New
bedford Sent a Raft of Cask on Shore for
water

Monday March 2d 1840

Coms Rainy all Ready for Sea at 10 A.M. got under way with a light Land Breeze. So Ends this day

Remarks Tuesday March 3th

Coms Squally Running down the Land at Sundown all Clear of the Land by the wind to the NW Middle & Latter part Strong gales the Magraet Scott in Sight So Ends this day Lat 8.12 N Long 158.00 E

R Remarks Wednesday March 4th

Coms Strong NE gales Steering NW Latter part light with Rain So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Thursday March 5th

Coms light ESE winds Steering NW the Ship Margrite Scott in Sight Latter part fine weather So Ends this day Lat by Obs 11.28 N Long by Chro 154.59 E

Remarks Friday March 6th

Coms light winds from E by S Steering W by N all Sail out the Mag Scott in Sight & Continues So through the day

Lat by Obs 12.19 Long by Chro 152.34 E

Remarks Saturday March 7th

Coms Strong E by S Winds Steering W by N all Sail out the Mg Scott in Sight Middle & Latter part Strong gales So Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 12.56 N Long by Chro 149.53 E

Remarks Sunday March 8th 1845
Coms Strong E by S gales Steering W by S the Magt Scott in Sight at ½ past 5 Saw 2 whales Lowered but to Late Latter part Strong gales So Ends this day M
Lat. by Obs 13.24 N Long by Chro 147.19 E

Remarks Monday March 9th
Coms Strong E winds Steering W by S all sail set Middle part Moderate gales at day light Maid the Island of goam distant 25 miles the Magt Scott in Sight,

Remarks Sunday March 22th 1846
Coms good weather all Reddy for Sea at
5 A.M. got under way in Company with the
Ship Henry Tuke's Swift 7 Ships in port
at Clear of the Reef Stowed the anchors &
Cleared the decks by the wind to the North
So Ends this day

Remarks Monday March 23th
Coms Strong gales by the wind on both tacks
beating up a long the land I wants to go to
the Island of Rotta Middle part Strong gales
tacked to the SE at ½ past 2 AM Latter part
Strong gales one Sail in Sight & the Land
with a Strong WSW Current So Ends this day

Remarks Tuesday March 24th
Coms Strong NE gales at 4 PM tacked of Shore
gained not More than 5 Miles this 24 hours
Middle part Strong gales & Squally under
double R topsails at 1 AM tacked to the SE
Latter part Strong gales & Stronger Current
at Noon within 10 miles of the Land Lost a
Bout 15 Miles this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 13.33 Long by Chro 144.40 E.

Remarks Wednesday March 25th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the N by W
with a very Strong WSW Current I Shall giv
up the Idea of going to Rotta Middle part Moderate
Latter part fresh Breezes at 10 AM tacked to
the SE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 14.41 Long by Chro 144.33 E.

Remarks Thursday March 26th 1845
Coms Moderate gales by the wind to the S.E.
all Sail out. at 9 P.M. tacked to the North
& at 2 A.M. tacked to the S.E. Latter part
Strong gales & Stronger Current So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 14.15 Long 144.37

Remarks Friday March 27th
Coms Strong gales by the wind to the S.E.
under Single R. topsails & Courses. at 6 P.M. tacked
to the Northward Middle & Latter part fresh
Breezes So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 14.58 Long 144.10 E.

Remarks Saturday March 28th
Coms fresh Breezes by the wind to the Northwar
& Continues So through the day. So Ends this
24 hours Lat by Obs 16.18 Long by Chro 143.45

Remarks Sunday March 29
Coms Strong Breezes by the wind to the Northw
Middle & Latter part Moderate gales fine Weath
So Ends this day Lat 17.24 N Long 143.31 E

Remarks Monday March 30th
Coms Moderate N.E. winds by the wind to the
N.N.W. all Sail out Middle part the Same
Latter part Squally So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 18.58 Long by Chro 143.10

Remarks Tuesday March 31st 1846

Coms lights winds by the wind to the N by W middle part Squally Latter part Strong gales So Ends this day Lat 20.01 N Long 142.48 E

Remarks Wednesday April 1st

this day & Month Commences with Strong East gales by the wind to the N N E Nothing in sight. at 6 P.M. tacked to the S E. at 9 tacked to the North middle & Latter part by the wind to the Northward all Sail out

Lat by Obs 21.13 N Long by Chro 142.19 E

Remarks Thursday April 2th

Coms lights E N E winds by the wind to the Northward. Middle part the Same Latter part lights winds & Calm So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.09 N Long by Chro 142.20 E.

Remarks Friday April 3th

Coms Calm middle & Latter part lights winds heading from N N W to North So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.39 Long by Chro 141.46

Remarks Saturday April 4t

Coms lights winds heading S by E Middle part N N W Latter part heading from N to N E by N So Ends this day Lat by Obs 23.46 Long 141.18

Remarks Sunday April 5to

Coms lights East winds by the wind to the N N E at 1 P.M. raised the Island of St Augustine middle part Steering N W Latter part lights winds & Calm the Island in sight Bearing S W by W dist 30 miles Lat 24.30 Long 141.58

Remarks Monday April 6th 1846
Comes lighte SE winds & fine weather Steering N&E
Middle & Latter part Calm So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 24.48 N Long by Chro 142.20 E
a Strong current Setting Easter[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday April 7th
Comes Calm at 3 AM lighte winds from South
Steering N Latter part lighte winds & fine weather
the North Sulphur Island in Sight Baring west
dis 60 miles by the Chronometer So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 25.13 N Long by Chro 142.21

Remarks Wednesday April 8th
Comes lighte SSW winds Steering North. Saw a Breach
Steered west for it. at 1/2 2 PM. kept of North. Middle
part lighte SW winds at 8 AM Made Bailey's Island
dis 25 Miles Saw one Sail So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 25.26 N Long 142.00 Land distant 12 Miles

Remarks Thursday April 9th
Comes lighte SW winds & Smokey Steering North
a long the Land one Sail in Sight at 6 PM
of the North End Bailey's Island Saw [illegible] [illegible]
Backs at Sundown Peal or Bonin Island in
Sight Baring N&E dis 25 Miles During
the Night varible winds from the Northw[illegible]
on Both tacks working to windward
at 9 AM of Port Loyd or the Harbour of
the Bonin Island 4 Ships in port 2 [illegible]
under way Before I got in with my Boat
viz Hurkatees N.B. & Francis Henrietta [illegible]
the former 11 Months 160 S the Latter 240 S 9 Mo
~~the other~~ 2 Ships one a French Ship
~~the other~~ ~~the~~ the Ship Thames N.B. Boiling out
oil So Ends this day

Friday April 10th 1846
Cons Rainy with heavy Squalls at 6 P.M.
ot on Board with 1 turtle & 4 Bbls S.potatoes
all the Island could perduce Kept of N W
till 12 midnight then Steered N N W till 6
AM. under Double & Single R topsailes
at 6 AM. By the wind to the N & E wind
East with Squalls of Rain, Ends fresh
gales Lat by Obs 28.16 N Long by Chro 141.42 E

Remarks Saturday April 11th
Cons Strong East gales by the wind to the
N & E under Single R topsailes Middle part
more Moderate Latter part Calm So Ends this
day Lat 29.16 N Long 142.03 E

Remarks Sunday April 12
Cons light winds from S E by the wind to
the E N E all Sail out, Middle & Latter part light
winds heading E & E by N So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 29.23 N Long by Chro 142.45

Remarks Monday April 13th
Cons light winds from South Steering E N E
Middle part light winds Latter part light
winds & foggy, Steering N N E So Ends
Ends quite Clear Lat 29.35 Long 143.30

Remarks Tuesday April 14
Cons light winds from S W Steering N N E.
Middle parts Calm Latter parts Small aires & good
weather Steering N by E all Sail out
So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 30.04 N Long 143.32 E

Remarks Wednesday April 15th 1845
Coms Light winds from S.S.W Steering N by E
Middle & Latter fresh gales So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 31.41 N Long 143.39 E

Remarks Thursday April 16th
Coms Brisk Breezes from S.S.W Steering N by E
Saw humpbacks Middle part Strong gales at
4 AM wind Shifted Sudden to North by the
wind to the E.N.E under Double R topsails
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday April 17
Coms Strong N gales & Cloudy by the wind to
the E.N.E under Double R topsails at 4 AM
tacked to the N.W Middle & Latter part
by the wind from N.N.W to N.N.E under do
R topsails So Ends this day No Ob 33.30

Remarks Saturday April 18th
Coms Strong gales from E by S by the wind
to the N by E Middle & Latter part Strong
S.S.E gales Steering N.E So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 35.00 N Long by Chro 146.30 E

Remarks Sunday April 19
Coms Strong South gales Steering N.E by N under
Close R fore & main topsails at 5 a gale
hove too Middle part a heavy gale from
South to N.W Latter part more moderate
by the wind to the N.N.E Ends most calm
with a Bad Sea

Lat by Obs 35.28 Lon 147.05

Remarks Monday April 20 1846
Comes light North winds & bad Sea by the wind to the E & SE Middle part wind from SE Latter part Strong SW gales & foggy Steering ESE under Double R fore & maintopsails Ends this day No Obs Lat DR 36.28 Long DR 148.56

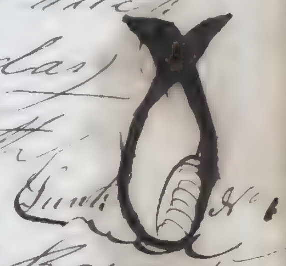
Remarks Tuesday April 21
Comes a bout a gale from SW with thick weather Steering NNE at 9 PM Calm through the Night light varible winds & calm Latter part light winds from NE and Cloudy by the wind to the NNW So Ends this day No Obs Lat DR 36.53 Long DR 148.08

Remarks Wednesday April 22d
Comes light E&S winds & cloudy by the wind to the Northward all Sail out middle part light winds from SSE Steering N by E at 7 PM wind Shifted to NNW by the wind to NE under Double R topsails So Ends this day Lat by Obs 37.36 Long by Chro 149.00

Remarks Thursday April 23
Comes Strong NNW gales by the wind to the NE under Double R topsails Middle & Latter part light winds & fine weather So Ends Lat 38.12 Long 149.52

Remarks Friday April 24
Comes light WSW winds & good weather Steering North Middle & Latter part Strong gales from SW Steering North two finbacks So Ends this day Lat 40.20 N Long 150.00

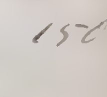
Remarks Saturday April 25 1845
Coms Strong S.W. gales Steering North
under Double R. fore & Maintopsails
Middle part Moderate Latter part light
winds with Som fog at 9 A.M. Saw a S.
whale Lowerd got fast killed and
Sunk him got one Boat Stove & x
lost Sight of hur in the fog Saved the
oars lost 3 lances 7 irons 2 Spades Boat &
whale that is what I call hard luck
& a bad begining So Ends this day



Remarks Sunday April 26th }
Coms with a Strong gale & thick Rainy
weather on Both tacks Saw Nothing of the
Boat Middle & Latter part a gale
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 42.10

Remarks Monday April 27th
Coms a gale Middle part More moderate
on Both tacks Latter part a gale with
Rain, So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday April 28th
Coms a gale from East with Rain heading
N.E. under Maintopsail & foresail Middle
part a heavy gale Latter part More
(Saw 2 whales to Ruf to lower)
moderate So Ends this day. Lat 44.18 Long 150.55



(Short work.)
Remarks Friday April 29th Strong gales from S.S.W. to the wind
to the N.E. under Double R. topsails Latter part fine
weather Spoke Ship Lincourt Harver ......
Saw a whale Lowerd got fast
this day

Remarks Thursday April 30th 1840

Comes Strong gales with fog killed the whale put in a waif & left him at 2 P.M. the Boats Came on Board with a thick fog Stood past the whale on both tacks but to thick to See him Middle part Strong gales with thick Rainy weather by the wind on both tacks under Close Rs topsailes Latter part moderate gales & Smokey saw Nothing of the Dead whale So Ends this day Lat by Obs 42.17 Long 151.12

Remarks Friday May 1th 1840

Comes Brisk S.E. winds & Smokey by the wind on Both tacks Middle part Strong gales Latter moderate by the wind to the N & E So Ends this day Lat 42.20 Long 151.35

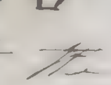
Remarks Saturday May 2th

Comes light S W winds by the wind to the N & E at 8 calm at 11 P.M. a light wind from E.S.E by the wind to the N under Main topsail & foresail Last part a gale with a thick Snowstorm So Ends this day No Obs Lat D.R 43.00 Long 151.30

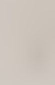
Remarks Sunday May 3rd

Comes a E.S.E gale with Snow heading to the North at 5 P.M. wind Shifted to N & E wore Ship Middle & Latter part a gale from S.S.W with Squalls of Snow & hard frosts So Ends this day Lat by Obs 42.47 Long 151.24

Remarks Monday May 4th 1846
Coms a NNW gale & Cold frosty weather by th
wind to the NE under Close Maintopsail an
foresail during the night wind Shifted to
WSW Latter part good weather Steering
NE Saw a finback So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 43.10 Long by Chro 151.58

Remarks Tuesday May 5th
Coms fresh SW gales Steering NE at 1
P.M. Saw a whale Lowerd with no Succes 
middle part by to as usual heading to the
Eastward Latter part Strong South gales
Steering NE Saw Nothing So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 43.44 Long by Chro 153.35 E

Remarks Wednesday May 6th
Coms a gale from South Steering NE un
Double R fore & Main topsailes at 3 P.M
Saw a whale to Ruf to lower hove to Mid
part heavy gale Latter moderate with fo
& Rain So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Thursday May 7th
Coms light W gales & foggy by the wind to th
NNW under Short Sail at 2 P.M. lighted u
a little Saw a whale Lowerd but Silot i
a game Middle part light winds an 
foggy Latter part by the wind to
the Eastward Ends good weather

Lat by Obs 44.27 Long 153.50 E

Remarks Friday May 8th 1845
Coms light SW winds & good weather Steering NE at 5 PM Saw a whale going quick lowerd with no Success M middle part light varible winds & calm Latter part light East winds & thick weather So Ends this day No Obs.

Remarks Saturday May 9th
Coms light East winds & thick weather by the wind to the SSE middle part lighte winds & calm Latter part light winds from SW Steerin ENE Saw a dead whale but Spoilt So Ends this day Lat 44.50 N Long 155.15 E

Remarks Sunday May 10th
Coms light SW winds Steering NE by E at ½ past 5 PM saw whales Lowerd with no Success Middle part MMMM light winds Latter part Strong W gales by the wind to the NNW with a thick fog So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday May 11th
Coms Strong NNW winds lying a Back with a thick fog at 5 cleared Saw a Sail Latter part fine weather MM Saw whales Lowerd twice with no Success one Sail in Sight So Ends this day Lat 45.23 N

Remarks Tuesday May 12th
Coms good weather at 2 PM Lowerd for a whale M with no Success Saw a Ship get a whale Middle part light varible winds & calm Latter part Strong SW by the wind to the NNW under Double reefd topsailes 2 Sailes in Sight one a Boiling So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Wednesday May 13th 184[illegible]
Coms Strong West gales by the wind on both tacks under Double R topsailes 2 Sailes in Sight at 5 P.M. Saw a whale going quick to windward Latter part by the wind to the SW So Ends this day Lat 45.35 Long 158.25

Remarks Thursday May 14th
Coms Moderate WNW gales Steering East at ½ past 12 P.M. Saw a whale going quick to windw and did not lower one Sail in Sight at 4 Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success Latter part fine weather Saw & Lowerd for whales twice with No Success one Sail in Sight So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday May 15th
Coms light winds & varible winds with Squalls of Snow. Middle & Latter part a gale from SSE to South heading to the Eastward under Close R Maintopsail Ends thick weather So &c

Remarks Saturday May 16th
Coms a South gale & thick weather headin to the Eastward under Maintopsail the worse weather I ever exspearinced on whale ground in a trial of over 20 years oh that i mite have good weather find and git what whales I want & go home & find all well and a-live Latter part More Moderate Saw whales Lowerd with no Success So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 46.09 Long by Chro 158.02 E

Sunday May 17 1846
Coms Moderate Saw whales going very quick
did not lower at 7 P.M. Saw whales Lowerd with no
Success Latter part fine weather at 6 A.M. Saw a whale
Lowerd and at 10 took him to the Ship at 11
Commenced Cutting So Ends No Obs

P Remarks Monday May 18th
Coms moderate Easterly winds with Rain at
4 P.M. finished Cutting Middle & Latter part Strong
gales with Rain Snow hale & fog Employed in Cutting at
the whale So Ends this day No Obs

B Remarks Tuesday May 19th
Coms Strong East gales with Snow heading to the North
Latter part more Moderate by the wind on
Both tacks So Ends Lat 45.06 Long 157.30

Remarks Wednesday May 20th
Coms Strong N.W gales Saw a whale going quick
at ½ past 2 P.M. kept off E.S.E one Sail in Sight
Latter fine weather Employed in Boiling Saw a
whale Lowerd with no Success Lat 46.06

Remarks Thursday May 21th
Coms good weather Steering E.S.E Employed in
Boiling at 2 P.M. Saw a whale Lowerd got fast
and the short warp parted Middle part
light varible winds & Calm Latter part
Strong Westerly winds with Squalls of Snow
saw a whale Lowerd with no Success
So Ends this day Lat 46.18 Long 158.30

the 20 of this Month
23 months out with 2100

Remarks Friday May 22nd 1845
Coms Strong Westerly gales by the wind
to the Northward under Double Rf topsails
Employed in Boiling at 5 AM finished
Latter part fine weather but Cloudy M
Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success Saw
a Ship get a whale So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday May 23rd
Coms fresh NW winds & cloudy by the wind
on both tacks Saw a whale going quick to
windward one Sail in Sight a Cutting Latter
part Employed in Stowing down one Sail
in Sight a Boiling Saw a whale Lowerd with
no Success Ends a SW gale with Snow
So Ends this day No Obs —

Remarks Sunday May 24th
Coms a SW gale with Snow heading WSW
under Close Rf Maintopsail finished Stowing
down Middle & Latter part a gale with
Squalls of Snow So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 47:10 N Long by Chro 158:35 E

Remarks Monday May 25th
Coms a NW gale & cold weather heading SW
under Close Rf Maintopsail & foresail whales
in Sight oh that I might get Som & get [illegible]
Latter part fine weather Steering East
at 10 Saw a whale Lowerd got fast & lost
3 lines So Ends this day No Obs

That is hard Luck

Remarks Tuesday May 26 1840
All this day fresh gales & thick foggy weather by the wind on Both tacks So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Wednesday May 27th
Coms foggy. Middle & Latter part light winds & thick Ends Clear & calm Lat 47.05 N Long 150 35 E

Remarks Thursday May 28th
Coms foggy. Latter part a gale Saw whales to Ruf to Lower So Ends day Lat by Obs 47.43 N Long by Chro 160.17 ♡

Remarks Friday May 29th
Coms a gale on Both tacks Latter part Strong gales on Both tacks one Sail in Sight So Ends Lat 47.34 Long 160.18

Remarks Saturday May 30th
Coms Strong gales from NW by the wind to the WSW one Sail in Sight at ½ past 6 PM Saw a whale Lowerd ♡ with no Success Latter part Saw a whale Lowerd ♡ with the Same luck So Ends this day Lat 47.42 Long 160.50

Remarks Sunday May 31th
Coms moderate N winds by the wind on both tacks at 2 PM Saw a whale Lowerd ♡ with the usual Success Middle part by the wind to the Northward at 8 AM Steered SSW all Sail out Saw finbacks So Ends this day Lat 47.51 Long 160.05

Remarks Monday June 1th
Coms fresh N&E winds Steering SSW Middle part Steering SW at 5 AM Saw whales Lowerd got fast + parted 5 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 46.45 ♡♡

5 Remarks Tuesday June 2nd 1845
Coms Moderate gales Saw whales Lowerd twice with
no Success 3 Sailes in Sight middle part on
Both tacks Latter part Moderate gales with
Squalls of Snow Saw a whale Lowerd got
Nothing Saw 2 Sailes So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 46.37 S

Remarks Wednesday June 3rd
Coms fresh Breezes with Squalls of Snow
Saw whales going to windward quick did not
Lower one Sail in Sight oh that I mite get
what whales I want and get home
at 5 PM Lowerd got fast & parted Middle
part on Both tacks Latter part Saw whales
Lowerd with no Success 2 Sailes in Sight
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 46.34

Remarks Thursday June 4th
Coms Moderate gales from West with Snow
2 Sailes in Sight at 6 PM Spoke Ship Balaena
of Providence 800 Middle part on Both
tacks Latter part Steering ESE one Sail in
Sight but no whales So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday June 5th
Coms Moderate SW gales & Smokey Steering S&E
one Sail in Sight Saw whales Lowerd twice
with no Success Middle part light winds and
Calm Latter part varible winds & Calm 4
Sailes in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 46.48

B Remarks Saturday June 6th 1846

Coms good weather on Both tacks 4 Sailes in Sight one a Boiling at 4 P.M. Saw a whale Lowered & at 7 took him to the Ship Spoke Barque Altheree Mystic 1300 at daylight Commenced Cutting at ½ past 11 all in 4 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day Lat 46.38 Long 157.50

Remarks Sunday June 7th

Coms Brisk Breezes by the wind to the Northward Employed in Boiling 3 Sailes in Sight at Sundown Sailes in Sight Latter part on both tacks So Ends this day Lat 47.00 Long by Chro 160.25

Remarks Monday June 8th

Coms Brisk Breezes by the wind to the S.W employed in Boiling Latter part Strong gales with fog by the wind to the S.W So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday June 9th

Coms Strong W.S.W gales heading N.W under Maintopsail & foresail Employed in Boiling at 6 P.M. finished Latter part Employed in Stowing down Ends with fog No Obs

Remarks Wednesday June 10th

Coms Strong S.W gales with fog Employed in Stowing down at 4 P.M. Cleared up Saw a Ship & Som whales Latter part Strong gales & thick weather Saw a Number of whales Lowered once and Sat in thick So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Thursday June 11th 1846
Coms a gale finished Stowing down after hold
Middle part a Strong gale Latter part More
Moderate finished Stowing the oil Ends Clear
Lat by Obs 48.20 N

Remarks Friday June 12th
Coms fresh Breezes & thick fog Middle part on
Both tacks Latter part Moderate gales with fog
on Both tacks Ends quite Clear Lat 48.28

first B Remarks Saturday June 13th
Coms thick weather by the wind to the Southward
oh that it would Come good weather & I could
git Som whales & git home find all friends we
middle part heading to the Southward Latter part
light winds & Som times thick fog Steering
E N E Saw a whale Lowerd with No Succes
So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

Remarks Sunday June 14th
Coms light winds & Somtimes Clear and then
foggy Steering E N E at 2 Saw whales Lowerd with
no Succes Saw 2 Sailes Middle & Latter part
thick fog on Both tacks Saw whales Close to the Ship
So Ends this day No Obs -

E 2 Remarks Monday June 15th
Coms light winds & thick fog Middle & Latter part
thick fog heard whales So Ends this day
No Obs

Remarks Tuesday June 16 1840
Coms Calm with fog & continues so through the day No Obs

Remarks Wednesday June 17th
Coms light winds with fog & continues So throuth the day No Obs

Remarks Thursday June 18th
Coms light winds with fog at 6 PM Steared Saw a whale Lowered with no Success one Sail in Sight Latter part good weather Steering East 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 48.42 Long by Chro 160.40 E

Remarks Friday June 19th
Coms foggy Middle part Calm Latter part light winds Clear 3 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 48.46 Long 161.25 E

No 2

Remarks Saturday June 20th
Coms light SW winds Steering NNE all Sail out 2 Sailes in Sight Middle part on both tacks Latter part Steering ESE at 9 AM Saw a whale Lowered got fast killed and Sunk him So Ends this day Lat 49.03 Long 162.32

Remarks Sunday June 21th
Coms light winds Steering ESE all Sail out - Latter part fine weather Saw a whale going quick [illegible] [illegible] fast 2 deade whales this day both [illegible] So Ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 49.34 N Long by Chro 163.35 E

(the 20 of this month
(24 months out 2230)

Remarks Monday June 22   1846

Coms Moderate East winds by the wind to the S & E all Sail out Saw finbacks and Sulpher bottoms oh that I could git Som whales I have had very Bad luck So fare Ben fast to 9 whales killed 5 & got but 2 that is hard luck a nough for one Season I dont think for one

Middle & Latter parts Strong gales by the wind on Both tacks So Ends this day No Oils

Remarks Tuesday June 23th

Coms Strong East gales by the wind to the North-ward under Double R topsailes Middle and Latter part Strong gales heading to the Eastward So Ends this day No Oil

Remarks Wednesday June 24th

Coms Strong N by E gales with a Bad sea Steering East under Dble topsailes I am now Bound over to the NW or to the Eastern Coast of the N.W. oh that I may find & git all the oil I want going on after I git there Middle and Latter part light winds Steering East Saw whales Lowered got fast Stove the Boat & Lost the whale

So Ends this day No Oils—

B. Remarks Thursday June 25th

Coms light NW winds Steering East employed in mending the Boat Saw finbacks Latter part fine weather but Cloudy one Sail in Sight a Boiling Saw him git a whale at 1/2 past 11 Spoke Ship George and Mary New London 4 whales So Ends this day

No Oils

Remarks Friday June 26 1846

Coms good weather & the wind to the Southward Middle & Latter part foggy So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday June 27th

Coms foggy Latter part Some foggy Saw whales Lowerd twice with no Success one Sail in Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 49.15 Long by Chro 165-25

Remarks Sunday June 28th

Coms fresh Breezes from the Eastward by the wind on Both tacks Latter part a gale Saw a whale So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday June 29th

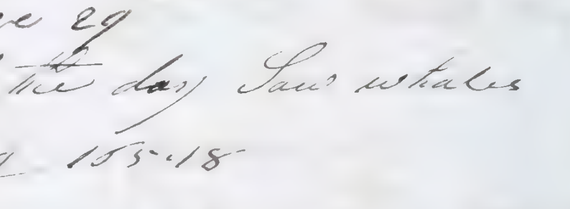
Coms a gale & continues through the day Saw whales So Ends this day Lat 48.58 Long 155.18

Remarks Tuesday July 30th

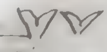
Coms Some more Moderate Set foresail & wore Ship Middle part Calm Latter part Moderate from SSE to SW Steering N E So Ends this Month No Obs

Remarks Wednesday July 1th 1846

Coms Brisk SSW winds Steering NE all Sail out at 3 PM saw whales Lowerd & at 6 PM took one to the Ship Middle part lay by the whale at daylight Commenced Cutting wore Ship the hooks tore out a number of times. So Ends this day No Obs



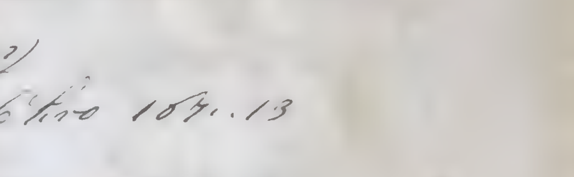
Remarks Thursday July 2d 1846
Coms Strong gales & Bad Sea finished Cutting Middle parts Employed in Boiling Latter part Moderate gales & Som fog Steering N E Saw finbacks So Ends this day Lat 39.38

Remarks Friday July 3d
Coms Moderate West gales with Som fog Steering N E employed in Boiling Saw whales Lowerd twice with no Success Latter part fine weather  o Both tacks Saw whales Lowerd With the Same Success So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Saturday July 4th
Coms good weather but Cloudy Saw finbacks emp in Boiling Middle and Latter part a gale with [illegible] Rain So Ends this day Lat 49.24

Remarks Sunday July 5th
Coms More moderate employed in Stowing down finish Boiling Latter part fine weather Saw Numbers of finbacks So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 49.29 Long by Chro 167.13

Remarks Monday July 6th
Coms fine weather at 1 PM Saw whales Lowerd with no Success finished Stowing down at Sundown 2 Sailes in Sight one a Boiling Middle part on Both tacks Latter part calm at 4 AM Saw a whale Lowerd and at 7 took a Smale whale to the Ship & commenced Cutting at 11 all in 2 Sailes in Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 39.50 N



Remarks Tuesday July 7 1840
Coms light winds & cloudy one sail in Sight Middle
& Latter part light winds & calm 3 Sailes in Sight 2 a Boiling
Ends this day Lat 49.55 Long 166.47 E

56 Remarks Wednesday July 8th
Coms calm 3 Sailes in Sight Middle & Latter part light win
Sailes in Sight So Ends this day Lat 49.54

Remarks Thursday July 9th
Coms light Southerly winds by the wind to the westward
at 3 P.M. Saw whales Lowerd with no Success Middle and
Latter part on Both tacks So Ends this day Lat 49.54

57 Remarks Friday July 10th
Coms moderate East winds by the wind to the Southward
Latter part Com foggy So Ends this day Lat 49.27

Remarks Saturday July 11th
Coms with fog by the wind to the SE employed in Boiling
Saw a whale Lowerd twice with no Success Latter part a gale
Finished Boiling So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Sunday July 12th
Coms a gale Latter part More Moderate by the wind on
Both tacks So Ends this day Lat 49.42 Long 166.32

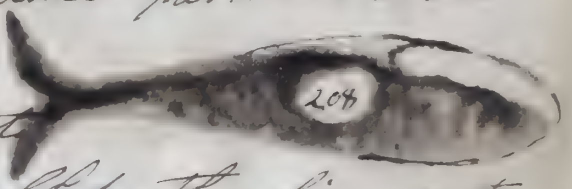
Remarks Monday July 13th
Coms fine weather at 1 P.M. Steered East Saw whales Lowerd
got fast & the Iron Broke at 3 Low for whales with no
Success at 5 P.M. Saw a whale Lowerd got fast & the
Iron Broke the is 2 whales lost in 4 hours
Middle part on Both tacks Latter part Strong gales
& finback So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday July 14th 1845

Coms Strong SW gales by the wind to the N&W under Double R topsailes oh that I may have good weather and git Som whales I Should think wee have had hard luck a Nough Ben fast to 14 R whales this Season & got but 4 that is hard Luck or Bad Maniagement oh that I mite git 4 More whales this Season I Should be Satisfide for I do not expect to git full this Season now it is So Late but if i could git 4 whales More I think to git full on the coast of Chili at 1/2 past 5 P.M. Saw a whale Lowerd with no Success Middle part Strong gales with Rain Latter part Strong gales but varible with fog So Ends this day Lat 49.37 Long 166.30

Remarks Wednesday July 15th

Coms Strong S&W gales by the wind to the S & E under Double R topsailes middle part on Both tacks Latter part Strong gales at 8 A.M. Saw whales Lowerd got fast to 2 at 11 took one to the Ship the line got Cut from the other So Ends this day No Obs



Remarks Thursday July 16th

Coms Strong gales & Bad Sea at 1 P.M. Commenced Cuttin Broke the finchane twice & lost one hook then quit middle part ly by the whale Latter part a gale could not Cut oh that it might moderate So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday July 17 18

Coms a gale lying by the whale at 3 P.M. parted Both fluke chaines Lowerd a Boat maid Sail on the Ship put in 4 Irons & let him hang by two lines Middle part heavy gale at 7 P.M. Irons drawed Lowerd a Boat & maid Sail on the Ship took him a long side put 3 lines & harser on his flukes - Ends more moderate Latt by Obs 49.41

Remarks Saturday July 18th

Coms a gale but moderateing Lom Latter part quite moderate at 5 A.M. commenced Cutting at Noon all in Lost the head So Ends this day No Obs

B8 Remarks Sunday July 19th

Coms light winds with fog employed in Boiling Latter part light winds with Rain So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday July 20th

Coms light N.W winds with fog heading N.W employed in Boiling Middle & Latter part foggy on Both tack So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday July 21th

Coms Fresh Breezes with fog employed in Boiling at 6 A.M. finished Boiling Latter part Strong gales with fog employed in Coopering No Obs

Remarks Wednesday 22th

Coms Strong gales with fog employed in Coopering Latter part Strong gales employed in Stowing down So Ends this day Lat 50.22

the 20th of this month
[illegible] out 2600 bbls

B. Remarks Thursday July 23 1846

Coms Light winds and Cloudy employed in Stowing down Latter part Strong gale finished Stowing down So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday July 24th

Coms Strong gales employed in Setting up Shrouds Middle part Rainy Latter part Light winds So Ends this day Lat 50.22 Long 168.42

Remarks Saturday 25th

Coms Light winds from SSE by the wind to the [illegible] Latter part a gale heading west So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Sunday July 26

Coms a SSW gale with thick Rainy weather heading to the westward under Close R maintopsail Latter part more moderate by the wind to the SE under Maintopsail and foresail Nothing in Sight but a few Birds & they look wild oh that I may have good weather & get some whales So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Monday July 27th

Coms Strong South gales by the wind to the Westward under Close R maintopsail & foresail Latter part Bout the Same heading to the Eastward Saw Nothing So Ends this day Lat by Obs 51.09 N

Remarks Tuesday July 28

Coms Strong South gales by the wind to the ESE under Close R topsailes & foresail Latter part Light winds with fog So Ends this day No Obs

Bu Remarks Wednesday July 29th [illegible]
Coms light South winds & thick fog by the wind to the E & W Latter part Moderate gales & good weather Steering East Saw plenty of finbacks & Birds So Ends this day Lat by Obs 50.11 N Long by Chro 168.14 E

Remarks Thursday July 30th
Com Moderate W S W winds Steering E by S all Sail out finbacks in Sight Latter part Moderate gales with fog So Ends this day No Obs

P.. Remarks Friday July 31th
Com Moderate South gales with fog Steering E by S under Maintopsails & foresail Latter part Moderate gales Saw finbacks So Ends this day & month
Lat 49.16 Long 171.18

Remarks Saturday August 1th
Com Brisk SW winds Steering E by N all Sail out and continues So through the day No Obs

Fn Remarks Sunday August 2ed
Com fresh breezes from SW & cloudy Steering E by N. finbacks in sight at 2 PM Saw R. whales Lowered with no Success ♥ Latter part light winds & calm Lat 48.41

Remarks Monday August 3th
Com Calm with a thick fog Middle part light winds and calm Latter part Moderate gales from East S with thick weather by the wind from N & E to S & E So Ends this 24 hours No Obs

Remarks Tuesday August 4 1846
Coms Brisk S E gales by the wind to the E S E middle
& Latter part Strong from [illegible] and thick
weather Steering [illegible] So Ends this day No Ob

Remarks Wednesday August 5th
Coms Strong S S W gales & thick weather Steering [illegible]
Latter part Moderate gales & good weather Saw nothing
So Ends this 24 hours Lat 49.16 Long 176.24 W

Remarks Thursday August 6th
Coms Moderate S W by W winds & good weather Steering
S S E all Sail out Nothing in Sight oh that I might
get Som whales at 1/2 past 6 P.M. Saw a whale Lowered
got fast & Lost the line & whale Latter part a gale Saw
whales To Rugged to Lower So Ends this day Lat 49.12

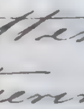
Remarks Friday August 7th
Coms a gale under Close R main topsail & foresail
at Sundown Saw whales Latter part Strong gales on both
tacks Saw a whale going quick to windward So Ends this
24 hours No Obs

B 13 Remarks Saturday August 8th
Coms Strong gales Saw a whale to windward by the
wind on Both tacks under Double R topsails Latter
part Moderate gales Saw a whale going quick to
windward at 7 A.M. Crossed of [illegible] all Sail out
Nothing in Sight oh that I might now See Som
whales So Ends this day finbacks in Sight
Lat by Obs 49.10 & Long by Chro 174.07 W

Remarks [illegible] August [illegible]
Coms fresh Breeze [illegible] at 3 PM middle
part on both tacks latter part Steering N E by E Saw
finbacks So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Sunday August 10th
Com Moderate West winds Steering N E by E
Latter part fine weather Nothing in Sight
Ends this day Lat 49.31 N Long 171.13 W

Remarks Tuesday August 11th
Coms Moderate W S W gales Steering N E by E at Sundown
2 whales in Sight Middle & Latter part Calm
at 6 A M Saw whales Lowered got fast & lost line
So Ends this day Lat by Obs 49.41 N.



Remarks Wednesday August 12th
Coms moderate E S E winds by the wind to the N E
middle part strong gales on both tacks Latter
part a gale from South & thick weather Steering
E S E under Main topsail & foresail No Obs

Remarks Thursday august 13th
Coms South gales Steering E S E under Main topsail and
foresail. Latter part moderates gales with Some fog
Saw finbacks So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Friday August 14th
Coms moderate S W winds & thick weather Steering
E S E latter part Strong West gales at 9 A M Saw whales
Lowered got fast to 2 whales drawed from one irons Broke
the other & Lost Both one went of Spouting Blood
So Ends this day Lat 49.34 Long 164.30

Remarks Saturday August 15 1845
Coms Strong Weste gales Steering E i t Saw whales Lowerd with no Success Latter parts Strong gales Saw a Number of whales Lowerd with no Success
So Ends this day No Obs

Remarks Sunday August 16th
Coms Strong gales at 1 P.M. Saw whales Lowerd with the Same Success middle part Strong gales at 4 A.M. Saw whales Lowerd got fast & cut line with the Lance Ends a gale No Obs

Remarks Monday August 17th
Coms a gale under maintopsail & foresail [illegible] part Moderate gales Saw whales Lowerd two with the usual Success So Ends No Obs

Remarks Tuesday August 18th
Coms light winds & calm at 1 P.M. Saw whales Lowerd & chaced till 4 with the Same Success Latter part fresh gales Saw whales Lowerd got fa and lost the line So Ends this day No Obs

B15 Remarks Wednesday August 19th
Coms Strong South gales by the wind to the westward Latter part light winds with fog So Ends this day no Obs

Remarks Thursday August 20th
Coms light South winds on both tacks Latter part Strong varible winds with Rain So Ends this day No Obs

this day 25 months out
with 2500 bbls Oil

Remarks Friday August 21 [illegible]
Comes Strong NW winds by the wind to the NE at 2 PM
[illegible] of [illegible] Latter part moderate gales one Sail in Sight
[illegible] foggy No Obs

Remarks Saturday August 22th
Comes Moderate NbW gales with fog heading NE Latter part
Moderate gales NbE to SE with thick Rainy weather
heading to the Eastward So Ends this day No Obs

[illegible] Remarks Sunday August 23td
Comes Brisk SE gales & thick weather Steering NE by E
Latter parts the Same So Ends this day Lat 50.19

Remarks Monday August 24th
Comes fresh Breezes Steering NE Latter parts Strong gales
[illegible] Spoke Ship Magnolia Newbedford 14 Months out
[illegible] and Henry Thomson New London 22 months out
22.00 So Ends this day Lat 50.14

Remarks Tuesday August 25th
Comes fresh Breezes Steering ENE 2 Sailes in Sight
Latter parts light winds Steering ENE 1 Sail in Sight
Bent a New mainsail So Ends this day
Lat 49.31 Long by Chro Corected 152.00 W

Remarks Wednesday August 26th
Comes light winds Steering East Middle part Calm
Latter part light winds and good weather
Steering East one Sail in Sight So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 49.24 Long by Chro 151.25 W.

Remarks Thursday August 27th 1846
Coms light South winds Steering East. I am now
Bound in to port & in that I may git som
Oil before I git there. Latter part light wind
fine weather So Ends this day Lat 45.45 Long 149.40

P 17 Remarks Friday August 28th
Coms fine W S W winds Steering East Latter part
light west Winds Steering E by S Bent a New fore [illegible]
one Sail in Sight Steering S E So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 47.59 Long by Chro 147.53

B 18 Remarks Saturday August 29th
Coms Moderate West winds Steering E by S [illegible]
Sail out Employed in Repairing Sails
Latter part fine weather Steering East So Ends this
day Lat by Obs 47.00 Long by Chro 145.5[illegible]

Remarks Sunday August 30th
Coms Moderate W by N winds Steering East all sail out
Latter part Steering E by N So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 45.05 Long by Chro 143.34

Remarks Monday August 31st
Coms Moderate W S W winds Steering E by S middle
& Latter part Strong gales & Cloudy So Ends this day and
month No Obs Lat DR 44.40 Long DR 140.38

Remarks Tuesday Sept 1st 1846
this day & Month Commences with Strong S W winds & cloudy
Steering E S E & continues so through the day
No Obs Lat by DR 42.40 Long by DR 137.50

Wednesday Sept 2nd 1845
Coms Strong N.W. winds Steering E & E. Latter parts
wind N.E. So Ends this day Lat 40.00 Long 136.10

Remarks Thursday Sept 3th
Coms fresh N.E. gales heading E S E middle & Latter
part strong gales from N.E. to East. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 38.35 Long by Chro 135.00 W

Remarks Friday Sept 4th
[illegible] fresh East gales with Rain by the wind to the
middle & Latter part light varible winds on both
[illegible] So Ends this day Lat by Obs 38.34 Long 134.45

Remarks Saturday Sept 5th
Coms light East winds by the wind to the S.S.E. all
[illegible] Latter part light varible winds & calm So Ends
this day Lat by Obs 37.34 Long by Chro 134.37

Remarks Sunday Sept 6th
Coms light North winds Steering E by S all Sail on
Middle & Latter part fine Breezes So Ends this
day Lat 36.42 Long 131.45

Remarks Monday Sept 7th
Coms Brisk North Breezes Steering E by S.
and continues So through the day No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Sept 8th
Coms fresh N.N.W gales & clouds Steering E S E
and Continues So through the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 33.12 Long by Chro 128.30 West

820 Remarks Wednesday Sept 9th 1846
Coms Strong North Breezes Steering E by S all Sail out
middle & Latter part Strong gales So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 31.42 Long by Chro

Remarks Thursday Sept 10th
Coms fresh NNE gales Steering E by S. and continues
So through the day Lat 30.15 Long 123.28

Remarks Friday Sept 11th
Coms Moderate NNE gales Steering E by S. & continues So
through the 24 hours Lat 28.55 Long 121.07

Remarks Saturday Sept 12th
All this 24 hours fresh NNE gales Steering E by S So Ends
this day Lat 27.34 Long 118.30

Remarks Sunday Sept 13th
All this day fresh Breezes Steering E by S So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 26.05 Long by Chro 116.00 Long by Obs 115.20

Remarks Monday Sept 14
this day light Breezes & calm Saw Black fish
Lat by Obs 25.16 Long by Chro 114.20

Remarks Tuesday Sept 15th
Coms light NW winds Steering E by S at 4 P.M. Steering
SE by E Middle and Latter part light winds
from West to SW So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 24.35 Long by Chro 113.42

B21 Remarks Wednesday Sept 16 1846
Coms light W S W winds Steering S E by E all Sail out
& continues So through the day Lat 23.36 Long 112.46

Remarks Thursday Sept 17th
All this day light varible winds & calm
Lat by Obs 23.18 Long by Chro 112.15

Remarks Friday Sept 18th
this 24 hours light varible winds & calm
Lat by Obs 23.03 Long by Chro 112.05

Remarks Saturday 19th
Coms light East winds by the wind to the S S E
Middle & Latter parts Calm Lat 22.51 Long 112.10

Remarks Monday Sept 20th
First & middle parts calm Latter parts light west
winds Steering S E by E Lat 22.42 Long 112.00

B22 Remarks Monday Sept 21th
All this day fine Breezes from W & W Steering S E by E
& E S E So Ends this day Lat 21.25 Long 110.30

Remarks Tuesday Sept 22th
Coms Brisk W & W winds Steering E by S all Sail out
Middle & Latter parts Squalls with thunder
lightning and Rain Ends with heavy Squall
No Obs

the 20th of this month 27
Months out 2600 bbls oil

Remarks Wednesday Dec 9th 1846
this day Moderate gales from NW to west Steering NE by E
So Ends this day Lat 38.05 S Long 84.12 W

Remarks Thursday Dec 10th
all this day light SW winds Steering ENE Ends Cloudy No Obs

Remarks Friday Dec 11th
this day light varible winds Steering ENE So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 37.42 S Long by Chro 81.12

Remarks Saturday Dec 12th
this 24 hours light varible winds on Both tacks So Ends
this day Lat 37.56 Long 80.45

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th
All this day light varible winds & calm on Both tacks So Ends
this day Lat 37.46 Long 80.40

Remarks Monday Dec 14th
this day light winds & varible Latter part Steering E by S
So Ends this day Lat 37.28 Long 79.57

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15th
this day fresh SSW Breezes Steering ENE 2 Sailes in Sight
So Ends this day Lat 37.14 Long 77.22

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16th
this day Strong South gales Steering ENE at 11 AM
Saw the Land one Sail in Sight So Ends this day
Lat 36.50 Long

Remarks Thursday Dec [illegible]